

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 09-Nov-2015

Revision Date 05-Nov-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Signatureblonde Violet Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537068MM34064

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Flowy liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Fruity floral

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Disodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Potassium Cocoyl Glycinate, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Potassium Cocoate, Glycereth-26, Decyl Glucoside, Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Phenoxyethanol, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Dioleate, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Methyl Gluceth-20, Fragrance, Citric Acid, Glycol Distearate, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Polyquaternium-10, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Amodimethicone, Chlorphenesin, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Ethylhexylglycerin, C11-15 Pareth-7, Laureth-9, Polyquaternium-11, Glycerin, Trideceth-12, Panthenol, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Silicone Quaternium-16, Undeceth-11, Butyloctanol, Undeceth-5, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Chamomilla Recutita (Matricaria) Flower Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Ext. Violet 2, Linalool, Tocopherol, BHT, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Acetic Acid, Pentasodium Triphosphate, Benzoic Acid, Tetrasodium EDTA

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms May cause eye irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection

No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES
--

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fruity floral
Appearance	Flowy liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	dark violet		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>	
pH	6.00 - 6.50		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		
Evaporation rate	No information available		
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available		
Flammability Limit in Air			
Upper flammability limit:	No information available		
Lower flammability limit:	No information available		
Vapor pressure	No information available		
Vapor density	No information available		
Relative density	1.020 - 1.050		
Water solubility	Soluble in water		
Solubility in other solvents	No information available		
Partition coefficient	No information available		
Autoignition temperature	No information available		
Decomposition temperature	No information available		
Kinematic viscosity	12,000 - 18,000 cps		
Dynamic viscosity	No information available		
Explosive properties	No information available		
Oxidizing properties	No information available		

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date	09-Nov-2015
Revision Date	05-Nov-2015

Revision Note
1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 09-Nov-2015

Revision Date 05-Nov-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Signatureblonde Violet Condition

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537069LD34271

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque viscous emulsion	Physical state Liquid	Odor Mild floral
---	------------------------------	-------------------------

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Dimethicone, Glycerin, Isododecane, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Cetyl Alcohol, Cetrimonium Chloride, Phospholipids, Panthenol, Fragrance, Cetyl Esters, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Citric Acid, Phenoxyethanol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Silicone Quaternium-3, Polyquaternium-6, Sodium Benzoate, Undeceth-11, Butyloctanol, Trideceth-12, Polyquaternium-28, Disodium EDTA, Undeceth-5, PEG-45M, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Chamomilla Recutita (Matricaria) Flower Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Hydrolyzed Adansonia Digitata Seed Extract, Ext. Violet 2, Caprylyl Glycol, Tocopherol, BHT, Silica, Benzyl Salicylate, Hexyl Cinnamal, Hydroxycitronellal, Linalool, Potassium Sorbate, Benzyl Alcohol, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Etidronic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data**Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact** None.**Sensitivity to Static Discharge** None.**Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters**

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Mild floral
Appearance	Opaque viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Deep purple		
<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>	
pH	3.8 - 4.5		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		

Boiling point / boiling range	No information available
Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.95 - 0.98
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	18,000 - 36,000 CPS
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations**SARA 313**

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations**California Proposition 65**

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations**U.S. EPA Label Information**

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 09-Nov-2015

Revision Date 05-Nov-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 05-Nov-2015

Revision Date 05-Nov-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Signatureblonde Restorative Filler

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537070LR34428

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque semi-viscous emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Floral

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Propanediol, Isododecane, Methyl Gluceth-10, Dimethicone PEG-8 Meadowfoamate, Carthamus Tinctorius (Safflower) Seed Oil, Silicone Quaternium-3, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Phenoxyethanol, Phospholipids, Glycerin, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Cetrimonium Chloride, Fragrance, Citric Acid, Brassicamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Trideceth-12, Disodium EDTA, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Methyl Dihydroabietate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Sclerocarya Birrea Seed Oil, Panthenol, Chamomilla Recutita (Matricaria) Flower Extract, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Quaternium-95, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Sodium Hydroxide, Dimethiconol, Dimethicone, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Benzyl Salicylate, Hexyl Cinnamal, Hydroxycitronellal, Linalool, Potassium Sorbate, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Tocopherol, BHT, Etidronic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral
Appearance	Opaque semi-viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white to slightly yellow		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	3.75 - 4.75		

Melting point/freezing point	No information available
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available
Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.97 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	5,000 - 15,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 05-Nov-2015

Revision Date 05-Nov-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

COLORPROOF

ALL AROUND HAIR SPRAY 55%VOC

Section I - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

MSDS FIRST PREPARATION DATE: October 15, 2012

FORMULA: B-8734

PREPARED: Chi Le

GENERIC/CHEMICAL NAME: Hair Spray

PRODUCT TYPE/CHEMICAL FAMILY: NA

PRODUCT CODE: Gainesville

SYNONYMS: None

CONTACT ADDRESS: KIK Custom Products Gainesville, 2030 Old Candler Road, Gainesville, GA. 30507

EMERGENCY PHONE NUMBERS:

KIK Gainesville: (770) 534-0300 Monday - Friday, 8:00 am – 5:00 pm EST

Chem-tel: (800) 255-3924 – **24-Hours**

Section II - COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No	Percent	Hazardous
-----	-----	-----	-----
1,1-Difluoro-Ethane	75-37-6	38.5%	Yes
Ethanol	64-17-5	54.72%	Yes

Section III - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

EYE CONTACT: Direct contact of product with eyes may cause irritation, and may result in irreversible damage.

SKIN CONTACT: Not Known

INHALATION: Not Known

INGESTION: If ingested, may cause nausea and vomiting. If in aerosol form, ingestion is not likely.

Section IV - FIRST AID

EYE CONTACT: If irritation or redness due to vapors develops, move victim away from exposure and into fresh air. If material gets into the eyes, flush eyes immediately with clean water for at least 15 minutes. If available, use eye-cups or eye wash fountain. If symptoms persist, get medical attention.

SKIN CONTACT: Clean affected areas with mild soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing, including shoes, and launder before reuse or discard.

INHALATION: If respiratory symptoms develop, move victim away from source of exposure and into fresh air. If symptoms persist, get medical attention. If victim is not breathing immediately begin artificial respiration. Get medical attention.

INGESTION: Product is not likely to be ingested. If this occurs, treat systematically. Never give fluids or induce vomiting if the victim is unconscious or having convulsions

Section V - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT: -30°F TCC (Propellant Only); Concentrate 36°F (EPA Method 1010)

AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE: NA

FLAMMABILITY LIMITS IN AIR (% V): LEL=1.8%; UEL=9.5%

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Carbon Dioxide, Foam, Dry Chemical, Water

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Keep containers cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished.

UNUSUAL FIRE & EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids and /or gasses if exposed to the heat of fire.

Section VI - ACCIDENTIAL RELEASE MEASURES

SPILL ON LAND (LARGE SPILL): Eliminate sources of ignition. Prevent additional discharge of material, if possible to do so without risk. Minimize breathing of vapors. Minimize skin contact. Ventilate confined spaces. For small spills implement the following cleanup procedures: Prevent material from entering sewers, watercourses, or low areas. Contain spilled material with sand or earth. Do not use combustible materials such as sawdust. Observe precautions for volatile, combustible vapors from absorbed material. For large spills implement the preceding cleanup procedures and, if in public area, keep public away and advise authorities. Consult an expert on disposal of recovered material and ensure conformity to local disposal regulations.

SPILL ON WATER (LARGE SPILL): Eliminate sources of ignition. Warn occupants and shipping in surrounding and downwind areas of fire and explosion hazard and request all to stay clear. Remove from surface by skimming or scooping up floating material. Consult an expert on disposal of recovered material and ensure conformity to local disposal regulations.

SMALL SPILLS: Leaking containers should be placed in open containers, outdoors, away from any source of ignition, until all pressure has been released.

Section VII - STORAGE AND HANDLING

STORAGE TEMPERATURE: Ambient, level 1

STORAGE/TRANSPORT PRESSURE: 180 psig @ 131°F Max

LOADING/UNLOADING TEMPERATURE: Ambient

STORAGE AND HANDLING: Keep container closed. Handle and open containers with care. Store in a cool, well ventilated place away from incompatible materials. DO NOT handle or store near an open flame, heat, or other source of ignition. DO NOT pressurize, cut, heat, or weld empty containers. DO NOT reuse containers.

Section VIII - EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: None Required

VENTILATION: Normal Ventilation adequate for recommended uses.

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING: Not necessary except as a good industrial practice.

EYE PROTECTION: Not necessary except as a good industrial practice.

OTHER PRECAUTIONS: Avoid excessive inhalation. Read and follow all label directions and cautions. Use only as directed

Section IX - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE: Straw, Clear Liquid
STATE: Aerosol
ODOR: Standard
PERCENT VOLATILE: 55 %
SPECIFIC GRAVITY: 0.805 – 0.825
VISCOSITY: Aerosol @ ambient
EVAPORATION RATE, >1
VAPOR PRESSURE mm Hg @ 20°C: Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 131°F
BOILING POINT: Unknown
VAPOR DENSITY (Air=1): >1
SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Soluble

Section X - REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Stable under normal conditions of storage and handling
CONDITIONS TO AVOID INSTABILITY: Do not store containers in direct sunlight or where conditions will heat them above 120°F.
HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur
CONDITIONS TO AVOID HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Not Applicable
MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO AVOID INCOMPATIBILITY: None Known

Section XI - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No specific toxicological data is available for this product. Please refer to Section III for available information on potential health effects.

Section XII - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No specific ecological data are available for this product. Please refer to Section VI for information regarding accidental releases and Section XV for regulatory reporting information

Section XIII - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

All recovered material should be packaged, labeled, transported, disposed and reclaimed in conformance with local, county, state, and federal regulations. May be disposed of by controlled incineration. Do not contaminate any lakes, streams, ponds, or underground water supplies.
Empty containers may be disposed of as normal refuse. Please recycle whenever possible.

Section XIV - TRANSPORT INFORMATION

U. S. DOT PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Consumer Commodity
U. S. DOT HAZARD CLASS:	ORM-D
U. S. DOT LABELS REQUIRED:	None
U. S. DOT PLACARDS REQUIRED:	None
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER:	NAERG# 171

IATA PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Consumer Commodity ORM-D (Domestic) Aerosols, Flammable, N.O.S., UN1950 (Export)
IATA HAZARD CLASS:	2.1
IATA LABELS REQUIRED:	Consumer Commodity ORM-D-AIR (Domestic) Flammable Gas (Export)

BILL OF LADING DESCRIPTION:	Consumer Commodity ORM-D-AIR, 9, ID8000 (Domestic) Aerosols, Flammable, N.O.S., 2.1, UN1950 (Export)
UN/NA CODE:	NA (Domestic) UN1950 (Export)
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS:	910 (Domestic) 203/Y203 (Export) Authorization: Limited Quantity
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER:	126
EMERGENCY RESPONSE NUMBERS:	CHEM-TEL: 1-813-979-0626 US & Canada Only: 1-800-255-3924 International: 00-1-813979-0626

IMDG PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Aerosols
IMDG HAZARD CLASS:	2.1
IMDG LABELS REQUIRED:	CARTON MUST BE MARKED "AEROSOLS"
IMDG SECONDARY LABELS REQUIRED:	Hollow Diamond with UN1950 Marked in Center
IMDG PLACARDS REQUIRED:	None
BILL OF LADING DESCRIPTION:	Aerosol, 2, UN1950
MARINE POLLUTANT:	No
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER:	126
EMS NUMBER:	2-13
MFAG NUMBER:	620
EMERGENCY RESPONSE NUMBERS:	CHEM-TEL: 1-813-979-0626 US & Canada Only: 1-800-255-3924 International: 00-1-813979-0626
IMDG PAGE NUMBER:	2102
UN/NA CODE:	UN1950

Section XV - REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA: Components of this product are listed on the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

SARA TITLE III, Section 311-312: Acute, Fire, Sudden Release (1,1-Difluoro-Ethane); Acute and Fire Hazard (1,1-Difluoro-Ethane, Ethanol)

SARA TITLE III, Section 313: None noted

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65: Not Regulated

Section XVI - OTHER INFORMATION

HAZARD RATING SYSTEMS: This information is for people trained in: National Paint & Coatings Association's (NPCA) Hazardous Materials Identification System (HMIS) and/or National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 704) Identification of the Fire Hazards of Materials.

NPCA-HMIS NFPA 704 KEY:NPCA-HMIS/NFPA 704

HEALTH	1	NA	4=Severe/Extreme
FLAMMABILITY	4	NA	3=Serious/High
REACTIVITY	0	NA	2=Moderate/Moderate
			1=Slight/Slight
			0=Minimal/Insignificant

NOTE: The information presented herein for this product or its components has been compiled from different supplier sources considered to be dependable and is accurate to the best of our knowledge as to the proper use and handling of this product under normal conditions. However, no representation, warranty, or guarantee is made as to its accuracy, reliability, or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability and completeness of such information for his own particular use. We do not accept liability for any loss or damage that may occur from the use of this information. Any use of this product which is not in conformance with this MSDS or which involves using the product in combination with any other product or any process is the responsibility of the user.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS:

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

CAS# - Chemical Abstract System No.

DOT -Department Of Transportation

IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods code

NA - Not Applicable

ND - Not Determined

NFPA - National Fire Protection Association

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

PEL - Permissible Exposure Limits

ppm - Parts Per Million

PMCC - Pensky-Martin Closed Cup (flash point)

SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Title I, II, III

TLV - Threshold Limit Value

This MSDS has been formatted to be consistent with ANSI Standard Z400.1-1993

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPOOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CLEARITUP DETOX SHAMPOO (SB-01CUDSHJME-8_353-7012)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water/Aqua/Eau, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Ammonium Cocoyl Isethionate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Decyl Glucoside, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Phenoxyethanol, Silicone Quaternium-16, PEG-150 Pentaerythrityl Tetrastearate, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, PEG-6 Caprylic/Capric Glycerides, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Undeceth-11, Polyquaternium-7, Ascorbic Acid, Geraniol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Quaternium-95, Glycerin, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Butyloctanol, Sodium Bicarbonate, Undeceth-5, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Chlorphenesin, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Butylene Glycol, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Methylisothiazolinone, Citronellol, Hydroxycitronellal, Parfum/Fragrance

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Finished Product Name: COLORPOOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CLEARITUP DETOX SHAMPOO (SB-01CUDSHJME-8_353-7012)

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

Finished Product Name: COLORPOOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CLEARITUP DETOX SHAMPOO (SB-01CUDSHJME-8_353-7012)

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Medium viscosity shampoo to match Standard

Odor: Carrot/Root/Buttery type to match Standard

Color: Yellow to Amber to match standard

pH: 6.20 - 7.00

Specific Gravity: 1.03-1.06

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Finished Product Name: COLORPOOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CLEARITUP DETOX SHAMPOO (SB-01CUDSHJME-8_353-7012)

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING SHAMPOO (SB-01SPVSHJME-A-2_353-7001)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

Address: 24 Corporate Plaza Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: January-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water/Aqua/Eau, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Ammonium Cocoyl Isethionate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Decyl Glucoside, Glycereth-26, Methyl Gluceth-20, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Divinyldimethicone/ Dimethicone Copolymer, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Silicone Quaternium-16, Undeceth- 11, Butyloctanol, Undeceth-5, Amodimethicone, C11-15 Pareth-7, Laureth-9, Glycerin, Trideceth-12, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Butylene Glycol, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Panthenol, Polyquaternium-10, Polyquaternium-11, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Tocopheryl Acetate, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Parfum/Fragrance, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Glycol Distearate, Polysorbate 20, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Chlorphenesin, Citric Acid, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Methylisothiazolinone, Limonene, Linalool

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING SHAMPOO (SB-01SPVSHJME-A-2_353-7001)

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING SHAMPOO (SB-01SPVSHJME-A-2_353-7001)

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Viscous shampoo to match standard

Odor: Citrus/musky type to match standard

Color: Light yellow to light brown TMS

pH: 5.80-6.50

Specific Gravity: 1.03-1.06

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING SHAMPOO (SB-01SPVSHJME-A-2_353-7001)

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by Cosway Company Inc. to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE CONDITION (SB-01SRMCJME-A-2_353-7002)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

Address: 24 Corporate Plaza Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water/Aqua/Eau, Cetearyl Alcohol, Glycerin, Cyclopentasiloxane, Behentrimonium Chloride, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Dicetyldimonium Chloride, Cetrimonium Chloride, Polysorbate 60, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Phenoxyethanol, Dimethiconol, Panthenol, Polyquaternium-37, Silicone Quaternium-16, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Trimethylsiloxyamodimethicone, Butylene Glycol, Propylene Glycol Dicaprylate/Dicaprate, C11-15 Pareth-7, Undeceth-11, Butyloctanol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, PPG-1 Trideceth-6, C12-16 Pareth-9, Trideceth-12, Undeceth-5, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Polyquaternium-55, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Citric Acid, Tetrasodium EDTA, Parfum/Fragrance, Coumarin, Limonene

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE CONDITION (SB-01SRMCJME-A-2_353-7002)

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE CONDITION (SB-01SRMCJME-A-2_353-7002)

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Viscous, creamy conditioner to match standard

Odor: Minty/fresh/herbal to match standard

Color: Off white to light yellow TMS

pH: 3.80-4.80

Specific Gravity: 0.990-1.010

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE CONDITION (SB-01SRMCJME-A-2_353-7002)

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by Cosway Company Inc. to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PERFECTPLAY STYLE GEL (SB-01PPSGJME-A-3-1_353-7007)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

Address: 24 Corporate Plaza Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, PVP, Glycereth-26, Polyquaternium-4, Cyclopentasiloxane, Phenoxyethanol, Carbomer, PEG-12 Dimethicone, Aminomethyl Propanol, Fragrance, Mica, Dimethiconol, Benzyl Benzoate, Silicone Quaternium-16, Amodimethicone, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Butylene Glycol, Titanium Dioxide, Disodium EDTA, Undeceth-11, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Butyloctanol, C11-15 Pareth-7, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Laureth-9, Glycerin, Undeceth-5, Trideceth-12, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PERFECTPLAY STYLE GEL (SB-01PPSGJME-A-3-1_353-7007)

persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PERFECTPLAY STYLE GEL (SB-01PPSGJME-A-3-1_353-7007)

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Shimmering, viscous gel to match standard

Odor: Vanilla to match standard

Color: Aqua blue - to match std

pH: 6.00-6.50

Specific Gravity: 0.990-1.010

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble Dispersible Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PERFECTPLAY STYLE GEL (SB-01PPSGJME-A-3-1_353-7007)

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by Cosway Company Inc. to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING CONDITION (SB-01SPVCJME-A-6_353-7003)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

Address: 24 Corporate Plaza Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Glycerin, Dicetyldimonium Chloride, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Polysorbate 60, Panthenol, Cetrimonium Chloride, Silicone Quaternium-16, Polyquaternium-37, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Dimethiconol, Polyquaternium-55, Propylene Glycol Dicaprylate/Dicaprate, Undeceth-11, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Butyloctanol, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Polyquaternium-11, Undeceth-5, PPG-1 Trideceth-6, Phytantriol, Disodium EDTA, Citric Acid, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Benzyl Benzoate, Butylene Glycol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING CONDITION (SB-01SPVCJME-A-6_353-7003)

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING CONDITION (SB-01SPVCJME-A-6_353-7003)

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Viscous creamy conditioner to match standard

Odor: Vanilla type to match standard

Color: Off white to light yellow TMS

pH: 3.50-4.50

Specific Gravity: 0.975-0.990

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble Dispersible Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING CONDITION (SB-01SPVCJME-A-6_353-7003)

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by Cosway Company Inc. to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE SHAMPOO (SB-04SRMSHJME-A-2_353-7004)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

Address: 24 Corporate Plaza Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Ammonium Cocoyl Isethionate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Methyl Gluceth-20, Glycereth-26, Decyl Glucoside, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Fragrance, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Glycol Distearate, Polyquaternium-10, Citric Acid, Amodimethicone, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Limonene, Polysorbate 20, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Chlorphenesin, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, C11-15 Pareth-7, Laureth-9, Glycerin, Polyquaternium-11, Trideceth-12, Linalool, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Panthenol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Eugenol, Undeceth-11, Butyloctanol, Undeceth-5, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Butylene Glycol, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE SHAMPOO (SB-04SRMSHJME-A-2_353-7004)

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE SHAMPOO (SB-04SRMSHJME-A-2_353-7004)

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Viscous shampoo to match standard

Odor: Sweet/spicy/slightly musky to match standard

Color: Yellow to light brown to match STD

pH: 5.80-6.50

Specific Gravity: 1.03-1.06

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble Dispersible Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE SHAMPOO (SB-04SRMSHJME-A-2_353-7004)

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by Cosway Company Inc. to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PLUSHLOCKS LEAVE-IN SMOOTH (SB-01PLLSJME-A-1_353-7010)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

Address: 24 Corporate Plaza Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Cyclopentasiloxane, Hydroxyethyl Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Dimethiconol, Squalane, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Polysorbate 60, Silicone Quaternium-16, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Trimethylsiloxymodimethicone, Sodium Benzoate, Butylene Glycol, Tetrasodium EDTA, Citric Acid, Undeceth-11, C11-15 Pareth-7, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Butyloctanol, Glycerin, Undeceth-5, Trideceth-12, C12-16 Pareth-9, Benzyl Benzoate, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PLUSHLOCKS LEAVE-IN SMOOTH (SB-01PLLSJME-A-1_353-7010)

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PLUSHLOCKS LEAVE-IN SMOOTH (SB-01PLLSJME-A-1_353-7010)

under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Semi-viscous cream to match standard

Odor: Vanilla to match standard

Color: Off white to light yellow TMS

pH: 4.80 - 5.80

Specific Gravity: 0.990-1.010

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble Dispersible Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PLUSHLOCKS LEAVE-IN SMOOTH (SB-01PLLSJME-A-1_353-7010)

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by Cosway Company Inc. to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PURERELEASE INSTANT DETANGLE (SB-01PRIDJME-A-16_353-7008)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

Address: 24 Corporate Plaza Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, PEG-12 Dimethicone, Dimethicone PEG-8 Meadowfoamate, Silicone Quaternium-3, Glycerin, Pyrus Malus (Apple) Fruit Extract, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Caprylyl Glycol, Trideceth-12, Ethylhexylglycerin, Hexylene Glycol, Benzyl Benzoate, Limonene, Citral, Citric Acid, Coumarin, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Butylene Glycol, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PURERELEASE INSTANT DETANGLE (SB-01PRIDJME-A-16_353-7008)

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PURERELEASE INSTANT DETANGLE (SB-01PRIDJME-A-16_353-7008)

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Water thin liquid to match standard

Odor: Lemon with slight coconut to match standard

Color: Colorless to slightly yellow TMS

pH: 3.50-4.00

Specific Gravity: 0.990-1.010

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble Dispersible Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PURERELEASE INSTANT DETANGLE (SB-01PRIDJME-A-16_353-7008)

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by Cosway Company Inc. to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPOOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CLEARITUP DETOX SHAMPOO (SB-01CUDSHJME-8_353-7012)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

Address: 24 Corporate Plaza Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water/Aqua/Eau, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Ammonium Cocoyl Isethionate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Decyl Glucoside, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Phenoxyethanol, Silicone Quaternium-16, PEG-150 Pentaerythrityl Tetrastearate, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, PEG-6 Caprylic/Capric Glycerides, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Undeceth-11, Polyquaternium-7, Ascorbic Acid, Geraniol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Quaternium-95, Glycerin, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Butyloctanol, Sodium Bicarbonate, Undeceth-5, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Chlorphenesin, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Butylene Glycol, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Methylisothiazolinone, Citronellol, Hydroxycitronellal, Parfum/Fragrance

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Finished Product Name: COLORPOOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CLEARITUP DETOX SHAMPOO (SB-01CUDSHJME-8_353-7012)

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

Finished Product Name: COLORPOOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CLEARITUP DETOX SHAMPOO (SB-01CUDSHJME-8_353-7012)

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Medium viscosity shampoo to match standard

Odor: Carrot/Root/Buttery type to match standard

Color: Yellow to Amber to match standard

pH: 6.20 - 7.00

Specific Gravity: 1.03-1.06

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Finished Product Name: COLORPOOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CLEARITUP DETOX SHAMPOO (SB-01CUDSHJME-8_353-7012)

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by Cosway Company Inc. to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS)

IDENTITY: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE- PowderFix Volumizing Hair Powder

MANUFACTURER'S CODE: STT-012312A/B

SECTION 1.

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:

AWARE PRODUCTS
9250 MASON AVENUE
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

24 Hr. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:

CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION:

818-206-6700

FAX NUMBER: 818-717-1676

Date Prepared : 7-Mar-12

SECTION 2. HAZARD INGREDIENTS/IDENTITY INFORMATION:

The identity of individual components of this mixture is proprietary information and regarded to be a trade secret. However, based on the health hazard determination of contained ingredients present, this mixture presents the following health hazard(s):

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	% RANGE	CAS NO.	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV
----------------------	---------	---------	----------	-----------

N/A

SECTION 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION:

I. EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:

TYPE OF HAZARD: Not applicable.

APPEARANCE: Loose Powder

II. POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

INHALATION: Not applicable.

SKIN CONTACT: May be irritating to extra-sensitive skin.

EYE CONTACT: May cause mechanical irritation.

INGESTION: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE:

Chronic effects and medical conditions aggravated by overexposure to this product have been not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any chemical should be avoided.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)
NAME OF PRODUCTS: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE- PowderFix Volumizing Hair Powder

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES:

INHALATION: Not applicable.

SKIN: If irritation is experienced, wash exposed area thoroughly with water. If irritation persists, get medical assistance.

EYES: Flush with plenty of water for 15 minutes, if irritation persists, get medical assistance.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting, drink 3-4 glasses of water. Get prompt medical attention.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES:

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: not flammable **FLASH POINT:** not applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Foam, CO₂, water fog, sand/earth.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Not applicable.

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Must wear NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Cool fire exposed container with water spray.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES:

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED: Caution! Floor may become slippery. Absorb spilled material with inert material such as sawdust, sand or earth.

DISPOSAL METHOD: Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE:

USAGE PRECAUTIONS: Use as directed.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS: Protect containers against physical damage. Keep closed until used. Store in a dry place at ambient temperatures. Keep out of reach of children.

OTHER PRECAUTION: Caution! Spilled material is slippery.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)
NAME OF PRODUCTS: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE- PowderFix Volumizing Hair Powder

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION:

ENGINEERING CONTROL: Not required.

RESPIRATION PROTECTION: Not applicable.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Not required.

EYE AND FACE PROTECTION: Not required.

HYGIENIC WORK PRACTICES: No special practices noted. No eating or drinking while working with this material.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

BOILING RANGE: Not determined. **VAPOR DENSITY:** X HEAVIER _____ LIGHTER THAN AIR

EVAPORATION RATE: _____ FASTER X SLOWER, THAN ETHER

APPEARANCE: Loose Powder

ODOR/TASTE: UF

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: N/A

pH (range): N/A

Specific Gravity: 1

VISCOSITY (range): N/A

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY:

STABILITY: _____ UNSTABLE X STABLE

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong acids and oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: May produce toxic fumes of oxides of carbon, sulfur and nitrogen; ammonia.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: _____ MAY OCCUR X WILL NOT OCCUR

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme temperatures.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)
NAME OF PRODUCTS:	COLORPROOF HAIRCARE- PowderFix Volumizing Hair Powder

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

HEALTH WARNING: Not applicable.

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Avoid uncontrolled release of this material.

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS:

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Collect and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. This product is not classified as an equitable hazardous waste.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION:

DOT CLASSIFICATION: Not regulated.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION:

TSCA: Not applicable.

SARA, Title III, Section 313 (40CFR 372): Not applicable.

California Proposition 65: not applicable

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION:

REVISION :

DISCLAIMER:

The information contained in this Material Safety Data Sheet is furnished without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied. Information in this Data Sheet has been assembled by the manufacturer based on it's own studies and on the work of others, and is believed to be correct as of the date issued. However, no warranty of any kind is expressed or implied as to the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information obtained herein. The manufacturer shall not be liable, regardless of fault, to the vendee, the vendee's employees, or anyone for any direct, special or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information herein. It is intended to assist in the normal safe usage of the product.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE HEATPROOF ANTI-FRIZZ BLOW DRY CREME (SB-01HPAFCJME-A-A1_353-7005)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

Address: 24 Corporate Plaza Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Butylene Glycol, Cetearyl Ethylhexanoate, Coco-Glucoside, Hydroxypropyl Guar, Coconut Alcohol, Microcrystalline Wax, Phenoxyethanol, PEG-60 Almond Glycerides, Fragrance, Limonene, Polysorbate 20, Silicone Quaternium-16, Panthenol, Amodimethicone, Hydroxyethyl Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Squalane, Undeceth-11, Disodium EDTA, Butyloctanol, C11-15 Pareth-7, Laureth-9, Glycerin, Undeceth-5, Polysorbate 60, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Trideceth-12, Methylisothiazolinone, Benzyl Alcohol, Citral, Coumarin, Linalool, Isoeugenol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE HEATPROOF ANTI-FRIZZ BLOW DRY CREME (SB-01HPAFCJME-A-A1_353-7005)

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE HEATPROOF ANTI-FRIZZ BLOW DRY CREME (SB-01HPAFCJME-A-A1_353-7005)

under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Semi-viscous emulsion to match standard

Odor: Citrus creamy to match standard

Color: Off white to pale yellow TMS

pH: 5.30-6.30

Specific Gravity: 0.980-1.000

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble Dispersible Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE HEATPROOF ANTI-FRIZZ BLOW DRY CREME (SB-01HPAFCJME-A-A1_353-7005)

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by Cosway Company Inc. to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE FIBERBLAST TEXTURE CREME (TB-241-87_353-7011)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

Address: 24 Corporate Plaza Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Ozokerite, Oleth-3, Propylene Glycol, Petrolatum, Oleth-5, Oleth-20, Mineral Oil, VP/VA Copolymer, Cetyl Phosphate, Oleth-10, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, PEG-150 Pentaerythrityl Tetrastearate, Aminomethyl Propanol, Caprylyl Glycol, PEG-6 Caprylic/Capric Glycerides, PEG-90M, Mica, Butylene Glycol, Titanium Dioxide, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Benzophenone-4, Hexyl Cinnamal, Hydroxyisohexyl 3-Cyclohexene Carboxaldehyde, Alpha-Isomethyl Ionone, Limonene, Linalool, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Glycerin, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Ext. Violet 2, Red 33

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE FIBERBLAST TEXTURE CREME (TB-241-87_353-7011)

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE FIBERBLAST TEXTURE CREME (TB-241-87_353-7011)

under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Stringy, semi-solid substance

Odor: Floral fruity-to match std

Color: Lilac w/pearly silver shimmer

pH: 5.5 - 6.0

Specific Gravity: 0.96 - 0.98

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble Dispersible Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE FIBERBLAST TEXTURE CREME (TB-241-87_353-7011)

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by Cosway Company Inc. to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS)

IDENTITY: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE- DEEP QUENCH MOISTURE MASK

MANUFACTURER'S CODE: MLN-113011-B

SECTION 1.

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:

AWARE PRODUCTS
9250 MASON AVENUE
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

24 Hr. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:

CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION:

818-206-6700

FAX NUMBER: 818-717-1676

Date Prepared : 7-Mar-12

SECTION 2. HAZARD INGREDIENTS/IDENTITY INFORMATION:

The identity of individual components of this mixture is proprietary information and regarded to be a trade secret. However, based on the health hazard determination of contained ingredients present, this mixture presents the following health hazard(s):

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	% RANGE	CAS NO.	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV
----------------------	---------	---------	----------	-----------

N/A

SECTION 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION:

I. EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:

TYPE OF HAZARD: Not applicable.

APPEARANCE: Opaque, Semi-Viscous Cream

II. POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

INHALATION: Not applicable.

SKIN CONTACT: May be irritating to extra-sensitive skin.

EYE CONTACT: May cause mechanical irritation.

INGESTION: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE:

Chronic effects and medical conditions aggravated by overexposure to this product have been not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any chemical should be avoided.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)
NAME OF PRODUCTS: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE- DEEP QUENCH MOISTURE MASK

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES:

INHALATION: Not applicable.

SKIN: If irritation is experienced, wash exposed area thoroughly with water. If irritation persists, get medical assistance.

EYES: Flush with plenty of water for 15 minutes, if irritation persists, get medical assistance.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting, drink 3-4 glasses of water. Get prompt medical attention.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES:

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: not flammable **FLASH POINT:** not applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Foam, CO₂, water fog, sand/earth.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Not applicable.

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Must wear NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Cool fire exposed container with water spray.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES:

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED: Caution! Floor may become slippery. Absorb spilled material with inert material such as sawdust, sand or earth.

DISPOSAL METHOD: Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE:

USAGE PRECAUTIONS: Use as directed.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS: Protect containers against physical damage. Keep closed until used. Store in a dry place at ambient temperatures. Keep out of reach of children.

OTHER PRECAUTION: Caution! Spilled material is slippery.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)
NAME OF PRODUCTS: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE- DEEP QUENCH MOISTURE MASK

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION:

ENGINEERING CONTROL: Not required.

RESPIRATION PROTECTION: Not applicable.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Not required.

EYE AND FACE PROTECTION: Not required.

HYGIENIC WORK PRACTICES: No special practices noted. No eating or drinking while working with this material.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

BOILING RANGE: Not determined. **VAPOR DENSITY:** X HEAVIER _____ LIGHTER THAN AIR

EVAPORATION RATE: _____ FASTER X SLOWER, THAN ETHER

APPEARANCE: Opaque, Semi-Viscous Cream

ODOR/TASTE: Floral

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Miscible

pH (range): 4.50-5.50

Specific Gravity: 0.97

VISCOSITY (range): 55,000-65,000 cps

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY:

STABILITY: _____ UNSTABLE X STABLE

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong acids and oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: May produce toxic fumes of oxides of carbon, sulfur and nitrogen; ammonia.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: _____ MAY OCCUR X WILL NOT OCCUR

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme temperatures.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)
NAME OF PRODUCTS:	COLORPROOF HAIRCARE- DEEP QUENCH MOISTURE MASK

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

HEALTH WARNING: Not applicable.

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Avoid uncontrolled release of this material.

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS:

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Collect and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. This product is not classified as an equitable hazardous waste.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION:

DOT CLASSIFICATION: Not regulated.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION:

TSCA: Not applicable.

SARA, Title III, Section 313 (40CFR 372): Not applicable.

California Proposition 65: not applicable

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION:

REVISION :

DISCLAIMER:

The information contained in this Material Safety Data Sheet is furnished without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied. Information in this Data Sheet has been assembled by the manufacturer based on it's own studies and on the work of others, and is believed to be correct as of the date issued. However, no warranty of any kind is expressed or implied as to the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information obtained herein. The manufacturer shall not be liable, regardless of fault, to the vendee, the vendee's employees, or anyone for any direct, special or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information herein. It is intended to assist in the normal safe usage of the product.

SAFETY DATA SHEET**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR CONDITION

Company Name: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE LLC

Address: NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-2015

Updated:

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Dimethicone, Cyclopentasiloxane, Glycerin, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Behentrimonium Chloride, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Quaternium-91, Dimethiconol, Phospholipids, Dicetyldimonium Chloride, Phenyl Dimethicone, Jojoba Esters, Isopropyl Alcohol, Amodimethicone, Ricinoleamidopropyltrimonium Methosulfate, Cetrimonium Methosulfate, Phenoxyethanol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Panthenol, Octyldodecyl Ricinoleate, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Fragrance, Citric Acid, Polyquaternium-55, Undeceth-11, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Adansonia Digitata Seed Extract, Undeceth-5, C12-13 Pareth-23, C12-13 Pareth-3, Butyloctanol, Dimethicone PEG-8 Meadowfoamate, Disodium EDTA, Pyrus Malus (Apple) Fruit Extract, Magnesium Nitrate, Potassium Sorbate, Benzyl Alcohol, Caprylyl Glycol, Sodium Benzoate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Magnesium Chloride, Trisodium HEDTA, Tocopherol, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Phytantriol, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Tocopheryl Acetate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, BHT, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-di-t-butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR CONDITION

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR CONDITION

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Viscous emulsion-to match std

Odor: Creamy oatmeal-to match std

Color: Off-white-to match std

pH: 4.50 - 5.30

Specific Gravity: 0.98 - 1.00

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Dispersible

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR CONDITION

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous - Not regulated

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR CONDITION

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

353-7059_MT-322-47

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 24-Sep-2015

Revision Date 24-Sep-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Baobab Heal & Repair Leave-In Treatment

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537066LD34257

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque, semi-viscous emulsion and slightly grainy

Physical state Liquid

Odor Oats & Almond

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Isododecane, Propanediol, Dimethicone, Dicaprylyl Ether, Glycerin, Phenoxyethanol, Phospholipids, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Panthenol, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Fragrance, Polyquaternium-6, VP/VA Copolymer, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Silicone Quaternium-16, Cetrimonium Chloride, Citric Acid, Undeceth-11, Disodium EDTA, Butyloctanol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Undeceth-5, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Selaginella Lepidophylla Extract, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Sodium Methoxy PEG-16 Maleate/Styrene Sulfonate Copolymer, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate/Octinoxate, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Quaternium-95, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Hydrolyzed Adansonia Digitata Seed Extract, Dimethiconol, Tocopherol, Hexyl Cinnamal, Coumarin, Eugenol, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, BHT, Potassium Sorbate, Benzyl Alcohol, Sodium Benzoate, Laurtrimonium Chloride, Etidronic Acid, Lactobacillus Ferment

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full

protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid		
Appearance	Opaque, semi-viscous emulsion and slightly grainy	Odor	Oats & Almond
Color	Off white to light yellow	Odor threshold	No information available

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	4.5 - 5.5	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	0.96 - 1.00	
Water solubility	No information available	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	6,000 - 12,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	
<u>Other Information</u>		
Softening point	No information available	
Molecular weight	No information available	
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.	
Density	No information available	
Bulk density	No information available	

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard No

Chronic Health Hazard No

Fire hazard No

Sudden release of pressure hazard No

Reactive Hazard No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 24-Sep-2015

Revision Date 24-Sep-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information

relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR SHAMPOO

Company Name: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE LLC

Address: NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone #1-800-424-9300

Date: March-2015

Updated:

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR SHAMPOO

Water, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Potassium Cocoyl Glycinate, Disodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Decyl Glucoside, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Glycereth-26, PEG-12 Dimethicone, PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Dioleate, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Benzyl Benzoate, Fragrance, Phospholipids, Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Quaternium-91, Glycol Distearate, Citric Acid, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Panthenol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Potassium Cocoate, Polyquaternium-10, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Adansonia Digitata Seed Extract, Methyl Gluceth-20, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Chlorphenesin, PPG-3 Benzyl Ether Myristate, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Undeceth-11, Limonene, Undeceth-5, Polyquaternium-7, Butyloctanol, C12-13 Pareth-23, C12-13 Pareth-3, Polyquaternium-55, Phenoxyethanol, Magnesium Nitrate, Potassium Sorbate, Benzyl Alcohol, Disodium EDTA, Benzoic Acid, Dimethicone PEG-8 Meadowfoamate, Tetrasodium EDTA, Sodium Benzoate, Pentasodium Triphosphate, Caprylyl Glycol, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Magnesium Chloride, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Methylisothiazolinone, Tocopherol, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Glycerin, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Tocopheryl Acetate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Phytantriol, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, BHT, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-di-t-butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR SHAMPOO

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Pearlized Semi Viscous Liquid to match std

Odor: Light citrus-to match std

Color: Light yellow-to match std

pH: 5.50 - 6.50

Specific Gravity: 1.02 - 1.05

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR SHAMPOO

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR SHAMPOO

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous - Not regulated

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

353-7058_VF-323-34

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CONTROL CRAZE STYLE & SHINE
CREME

Company Name: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE LLC

Address: NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: August-2014

Updated:

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, PVP, Glycereth-26, Polyquaternium-4, Phenoxyethanol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Carbomer, Fragrance, Mica, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, PEG-12 Dimethicone, Aminomethyl Propanol, Limonene, Titanium Dioxide, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Dimethiconol, Linalool, Disodium EDTA, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Yellow 5, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Yellow 6, BHT, Ethylhexylglycerin, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Glycerin, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CONTROL CRAZE STYLE & SHINE
CREME

persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CONTROL CRAZE STYLE & SHINE
CREME

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices.

Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Viscous shimmering emulsion

Odor: Citrus-to match std

Color: Gold-to match std

pH: 5.5 - 6.0

Specific Gravity: 1.00 - 1.03

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CONTROL CRAZE STYLE & SHINE
CREME

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous - Not regulated

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CONTROL CRAZE STYLE & SHINE
CREME

353-7047_MT-300-68

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 09-Feb-2016

Revision Date 09-Feb-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Crafting Pomade Texture + Hold + Shine

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537067MM35612

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Shiny, viscous emulsion	Physical state Liquid	Odor Fruity
---	------------------------------	--------------------

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Oleth-20, C12-15 Alkyl Benzoate, Oleth-10, Sorbitol, Glycerin, Copernicia Cerifera (Carnauba) Wax, PPG-5-Ceteth-20, Fragrance, Kaolin, Cyclopentasiloxane, VP/VA Copolymer, Polyurethane-14, Phenoxyethanol, PEG-7 Glyceryl Cocoate, Canola Oil, AMP-Acrylates Copolymer, Sodium Benzoate, Mica, Chlorphenesin, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Germ Extract, Citric Acid, Ethylhexylglycerin, Zea Mays (Corn) Starch, Silica, Titanium Dioxide, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Tocopheryl Acetate, Ascorbic Acid, Panthenol, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Ext. Violet 2, Red 33, BHT, Tocopherol, Citral, Citronellol, Limonene, Geraniol, Hexyl Cinnamal, Hydroxycitronellal, Linalool, Laurtrimonium Chloride, Aminomethyl Propanol, Tetrasodium Glutamate Diacetate, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fruity
Appearance	Shiny, viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Bluish lavender		
<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>	
pH	5.5 - 6.0		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.985 - 1.015
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	95,000 - 115,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
----------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States
Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Notapplicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 09-Feb-2016

Revision Date 09-Feb-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ CONDITION (VF-258-90-B-R_353-7020)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC
Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:
 CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: February-13

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended. If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Dimethicone, Glycerin, Cyclopentasiloxane, Behentrimonium Chloride, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Palmitamidopropyltrimonium Chloride, Dicapryldimonium Chloride, Quaternium-91, Phenyl Dimethicone, Octyldodecyl Ricinoleate, Amodimethicone, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Silicone Quaternium-16, Cetrimonium Methosulfate, Panthenol, Polyquaternium-55, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Dimethiconol, Citric Acid, Undeceth-11, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Butyloctanol, Dimethicone PEG-8 Meadowfoamate, Undeceth-5, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Acrylamidopropyltrimonium Chloride/Acrylamide Copolymer, Pyrus Malus (Apple) Fruit Extract, Disodium EDTA, Hydroxyisohexyl 3-Cyclohexene Carboxaldehyde, Cinnamal, Methylchlorisothiazolinone, Phytantriol, Methylisothiazolinone, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Oil, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ CONDITION (VF-258-90-B-R_353-7020)

and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ CONDITION (VF-258-90-B-R_353-7020)

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseeable use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Homogenous Viscous Emulsion To Match Standard

Odor: Herbal Scent - To Match Standard

Color: Off-White - To Match Standard

pH: 4.00 - 4.50

Specific Gravity: 0.93-0.99

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Dispersible

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ CONDITION (VF-258-90-B-R_353-7020)

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ SHAMPOO (VF-258-34-R1_353-7021)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: February-13

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Ammonium Cocoyl Isethionate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Decyl Glucoside, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, PEG-12 Dimethicone, Glycereth-26, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Fragrance, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Quaternium-91, Silicone Quaternium-16, Panthenol, Glycol Distearate, Methyl Gluceth-20, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Limonene, Polyquaternium-10, Chlorphenesin, PPG-3 Benzyl Ether Myristate, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Citric Acid, Undeceth-11, Butyloctanol, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Polyquaternium-7, Polyquaternium-55, Benzyl Benzoate, Undeceth-5, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Acrylamidopropyltrimonium Chloride/Acrylamide Copolymer, Dimethicone PEG-8 Meadowfoamate, Phytantriol, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Methylisothiazolinone, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Oil, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Quaternium-95, Glycerin, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ SHAMPOO (VF-258-34-R1_353-7021)

and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ SHAMPOO (VF-258-34-R1_353-7021)

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseeable use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Pearlized semi viscous liquid to match std

Odor: Sweet floral scent-to match std

Color: Off-white- to match std

pH: 5.30 - 6.30

Specific Gravity: 1.02 - 1.06

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ SHAMPOO (VF-258-34-R1_353-7021)

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ
TREATMENT MASQUE

Company Name: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE LLC

Address: NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: July-2013

Updated:

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Glycerin, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Dimethicone, Behentrimonium Chloride, Brassicamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Phospholipids, Polysorbate 60, Dicetyldimonium Chloride, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Isopropyl Alcohol, Dimethiconol, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Quaternium-91, Polyquaternium-37, Panthenol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Dicaprylyl Carbonate, Cetrimonium Methosulfate, Citric Acid, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Trimethylsiloxymodimethicone, Sodium Benzoate, Polyquaternium-55, Undeceth-11, Disodium EDTA, Butyloctanol, Limonene, Linalool, C11-15 Pareth-7, Undeceth-5, Lauryl Glucoside, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Trideceth-12, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, C12-16 Pareth-9, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Magnesium Nitrate, Eugenol, Geraniol, Caprylyl Glycol, Potassium Sorbate, EDTA, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Pentetic Acid, Magnesium Chloride, Trisodium HEDTA, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Methylisothiazolinone, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Quaternium-95, Ethylhexylglycerin, Propanediol, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ TREATMENT MASQUE

and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ TREATMENT MASQUE

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Opaque viscous cream

Odor: Herbal-to match std

Color: Off-white to slightly yellow-TMS

pH: 3.8 - 5.0

Specific Gravity: 0.95 - 0.99

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Dispersible

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ TREATMENT MASQUE

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ
TREATMENT MASQUE

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

353-7033_LD-282-74

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH EXTREME SHINE TREATMENT OIL (SP-256-78-R_353-7015)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC
Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: February-13

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended. If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Cyclopentasiloxane, Dimethicone, Phenyl Trimethicone, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Caprylyl Methicone, Fragrance (Parfum), Limonene, Cinnamal, Hexyl Cinnamal, Linalool, Eugenol, Citronellol, Coumarin, Citral, Benzyl Benzoate, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Oil, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Isoeugenol, Tocopheryl Acetate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Oryza Sativa (Rice) Bran Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate/Octinoxate, Quaternium-95, Water, Phospholipids, Geraniol, Propanediol, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Polyurethane-14, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera Extract, AMP-Acrylates Copolymer, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH EXTREME SHINE TREATMENT OIL (SP-256-78-R_353-7015)

persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH EXTREME SHINE TREATMENT OIL (SP-256-78-R_353-7015)

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Semi-viscous serum to match standard

Odor: Floral with slightly spicy notes to match standard

Color: Colorless

pH: Not Applicable

Specific Gravity: 0.950-0.970

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE CRAZYSMOOTH EXTREME SHINE TREATMENT OIL (SP-256-78-R_353-7015)

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

		<h1 style="text-align: center;">SAFETY DATA SHEET</h1>										Page 1 of 6			
Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards										SDS Revision: 1.3		SDS Revision Date: 3/23/2015			
1. PRODUCT & COMPANY IDENTIFICATION															
1.1	Product Name:	COLORPROOF - CURLYLOCKS COLOR PROTECT CURL MOUSSE													
1.2	Chemical Name:	Aerosol													
1.3	Synonyms:	Color Proof - CurlyLocks Color Protect Curl Mousse 6%VOC - B-9377D													
1.4	Trade Names:	Color Proof - CurlyLocks Color Protect Curl Mousse													
1.5	Product Uses & Restrictions:	Professional and Cosmetic Use													
1.6	Distributor's Name:	KIK Custom Products.													
1.7	Distributor's Address:	2030 Old Candler Road, Gainesville, GA 90230 USA													
1.8	Emergency Phone:	CHEMTEL: +1 (813) 248-0585 / +1 (800) 255-3924 (CN – MIS0002907)													
1.9	Business Phone / Fax:	+1 (770) 534-0300 / +1 (770) 534-8954													
2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION															
2.1	Hazard Identification:	<p>This product is classified as a HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE and as DANGEROUS GOODS according to the classification criteria of NOHSC:1008 (2004) and ADG Code (Australia).</p> <p>WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED. HIGHLY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION.</p> <p><u>Classification:</u> Aerosols Category 2</p> <p><u>Hazard Statements (H):</u> H223 – Flammable aerosol. H229 – Pressurized container: may burst if heated. H320 – Causes eye irritation.</p> <p><u>Precautionary Statements (P):</u> P210 – Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. P211 – Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. P251 – Do not pierce or burn, even after use. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. P337+P313 – If eye Irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. P410+P412 – Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C (122 °F). P501 – Dispose of contents/container to licensed and permitted disposal or recycling facility.</p>													
3. COMPOSITION & INGREDIENT INFORMATION															
CHEMICAL NAME(S)		CAS No.	RTECS No.	EINECS No.	%	EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR (mg/m ³)									OTHER
						ACGIH		NOHSC			OSHA				
						ppm		ppm			ppm				
						TLV	STEL	ES-TWA	ES-STEL	ES-PEAK	PEL	STEL	IDLH		
ISOBUTANE		75-28-5	TZ4300000	200-857-2	2 - 10	600	750	NF	NF	NF	NA	NA	NA		
		Flam. Liq. 2; H225													
DIFLUOROETHANE (R-152a)		75-37-6	KI4100000	200-866-1	5 - 15	1000	NA	1000	NA	NA	NE	NA	NA		
		Flam. Gas 1; H220													
4. FIRST AID MEASURES															
4.1	First Aid:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If ingested, do not induce vomiting! If product has been swallowed, drink plenty of water or milk IMMEDIATELY. If the patient is vomiting, continue to offer water or milk. Never give water or milk to an unconscious person. Contact the nearest Poison Control Center or local emergency number. Provide an estimate of the time at which the material was ingested and the amount of the substance that was swallowed.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> If irritation occurs & product is on the skin, rinse thoroughly with lukewarm water, followed by a thorough washing of the affected area with plenty of soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and wash thoroughly before reuse. If irritation, redness or swelling persists, consult a physician immediately.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> If product gets in the eyes, flush with copious amounts of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes. Raise and lower eyelid(s) while flushing to ensure thorough irrigation. If problems persist seek immediate medical attention.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Remove victim to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.</p>													
4.2	Effects of Exposure:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If product is swallowed, may cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> Moderately irritating to the eyes.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> May be irritating to skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals upon prolonged or repeated exposure.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Vapors of this product may be moderately irritating to the nose, throat and other tissues of the respiratory system. Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing. Inhalation of concentrated vapors can cause central nervous system depression (e.g., drowsiness, dizziness, headaches, nausea).</p>													

		<h1>SAFETY DATA SHEET</h1>		Page 2 of 6	
Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards			SDS Revision: 1.3		SDS Revision Date: 3/23/2015

4. FIRST AID MEASURES – cont'd																				
4.3	Symptoms of Overexposure:	<p>Ingestion: May cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.</p> <p>Eyes: Overexposure in eyes may cause redness, itching and watering (risk of serious damage to eyes). Contact may cause mild eye irritation including stinging, watering and redness.</p> <p>Skin: Prolonged contact with skin may result in bleaching and irritation of skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals. Symptoms of skin overexposure may include redness, itching, and irritation of affected areas.</p> <p>Inhalation: Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing.</p>																		
4.4	Acute Health Effects:	Moderate irritation to eyes and skin near affected areas. Additionally, high concentrations of vapors can cause drowsiness, dizziness, headaches and nausea.																		
4.5	Chronic Health Effects:	No harmful or chronic health effects are expected to occur from a single accidental ingestion. These ingredients may be irritating to skin and mucous membrane of the eye and respiratory system. Overexposure may trigger asthma-like symptoms in some sensitive individuals. May also induce skin sensitization and respiratory hypersensitivity. Possible allergic dermatitis.																		
4.6	Target Organs:	Eyes, skin, respiratory system.																		
4.7	Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure:	Acute health hazards may be delayed. Most common symptoms include irritating properties to eyes, respiratory system and skin. Existing dermatological conditions (such as eczema) and respiratory conditions (such as bronchial asthma and/or bronchitis) may be exacerbated.	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">HEALTH</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">FLAMMABILITY</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">PHYSICAL HAZARDS</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT</td> <td>B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EYES</td> <td>SKIN</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			HEALTH		1	FLAMMABILITY		3	PHYSICAL HAZARDS		0	PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT		B	EYES	SKIN	
HEALTH		1																		
FLAMMABILITY		3																		
PHYSICAL HAZARDS		0																		
PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT		B																		
EYES	SKIN																			

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES		
5.1	Fire & Explosion Hazards:	Level 1 Aerosol (NFPA 30B). Aerosols may burst at temperatures above 120 °F. Cool uninvolved containers to prevent possible bursting. Aerosols may be projectile hazards when bursting. If aerosols are bursting, stay clear until bursting is complete. Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids and/or exposed gasses if exposed to the heat of fire. Keep containers cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished.
5.2	Extinguishing Methods:	Water Fog, Foam, Dry Chemical, CO ₂
5.3	Firefighting Procedures:	As in any fire, wear MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus (pressure-demand) and full protective gear. Keep containers cool until well after the fire is out. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed surfaces and to protect personal. Fight fire upwind. Avoid spraying water directly into storage containers because of danger of boil-over. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering sewers, drains, drinking water supply, or any natural waterway. Firefighters must use full bunker gear including NIOSH-approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus to protect against potential hazardous combustion or decomposition products and oxygen deficiencies.



6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES	
6.1	Spills:
<p>Before cleaning any spill or leak, individuals involved in spill cleanup must wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipment. Plastic or rubber gloves, respirator, eye protection and apron may be required for clean-up of large spills.</p> <p>Small Spills: Wear appropriate protective equipment including gloves and protective eyewear. Use a non-combustible material such as vermiculite or sand to soak up the product and place into a container for later disposal. Do not use water or a material such as "speedy dry" to soak up material. Sweep up material using non-sparking materials (e.g., plastic brooms, shovels, dustpans) and place into a plastic container or plastic liner within another container.</p> <p>Large Spills: Keep incompatible materials (e.g., organics such as oil) away from spill. Stay upwind and away from spill or release. Isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorized personnel out of area. Stop spill or release if it can be done with minimal risk. Wear appropriate protective equipment including respiratory protection as conditions warrant.</p>	


7. HANDLING & STORAGE INFORMATION	
7.1	Work & Hygiene Practices:
Do not eat, drink or smoke when handling this product. Contents under pressure. Handle as to avoid puncturing container(s). When used as intended, no additional protective equipment is necessary. Use chemical goggles if eye contact is possible. Wash unintentional residues with soap and warm water.	
7.2	Storage & Handling:
Use and store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated location (e.g., local exhaust ventilation, fans) away from heat and direct sunlight. Avoid temperatures above 120 °F. Keep away from incompatible substances. Protect containers from physical damage. To avoid unintentional spraying keep cap in place when not in use. Storage level 2.	
7.3	Special Precautions:
Spilled material may present a slipping hazard if left unattended. Clean all spills promptly.	

SDS Revision Date: 3/23/2015

[illegible]

9.1	Appearance:	Aerosol, Foaming spray
9.2	Odor:	Fresh floral
9.3	Odor Threshold:	NA
9.4	pH:	NA
9.5	Melting Point/Freezing Point:	NA
9.6	Initial Boiling Point/Boiling Range:	NA
9.7	Flashpoint:	-30 °F (-34 °C)TCC for propellant only:
9.8	Upper/Lower Flammability Limits:	NA
9.9	Vapor Pressure:	@ 20 °C (68 °F) - Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 55 °C (131 °F) 12.4 bar
9.10	Vapor Density:	> 1
9.11	Relative Density:	0.81-0.85
9.12	Solubility:	Soluble
9.13	Partition Coefficient (log P _{ow}):	NA
9.14	Autoignition Temperature:	NA
9.15	Decomposition Temperature:	NA
9.16	Viscosity:	Aerosol at ambient temperature
9.17	Other Information:	Evaporation Rate > 1: Percent Volatile 6%VOC


10.1	Stability:	Stable at normal temperatures.
10.2	Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Oxides of carbon (CO, CO ₂) and sulfur (SO ₂).
10.3	Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur.
10.4	Conditions to Avoid:	Excessive heat, direct sunlight, flames, heat sources and incompatible substances.
10.5	Incompatible Substances:	Mixture with strong acids, alkalis or oxidizers.

		<h1>SAFETY DATA SHEET</h1>		Page 4 of 6	
Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards			SDS Revision: 1.3		SDS Revision Date: 3/23/2015




11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION					
11.1	Routes of Entry:	Inhalation: YES	Absorption: YES	Ingestion: YES	
11.2	Toxicity Data:	This product was not tested on animals. Toxicology data, found in scientific literature, is available and not presented in this document. <u>Hydrofluorocarbon-152a</u> : LC ₅₀ (inh, 2 h, mouse): 977 g/m ³			
11.3	Acute Toxicity:	See Section 4.4			
11.4	Chronic Toxicity:	See Section 4.5			
11.5	Suspected Carcinogen:	No			
11.6	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not reported to cause reproductive toxicity in humans.			
	Mutagenicity:	This product is not reported to produce mutagenic effects in humans.			
	Embryotoxicity:	This product is not reported to produce embryotoxic effects in humans.			
	Teratogenicity:	This product is not reported to cause teratogenic effects in humans.			
	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not reported to cause reproductive effects in humans.			
11.7	Irritancy of Product:	See Section 4.3			
11.8	Biological Exposure Indices:	NE			
11.9	Physician Recommendations:	Treat symptomatically.			

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION		
12.1	Environmental Stability:	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.2	Effects on Plants & Animals:	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.3	Effects on Aquatic Life:	The product itself has not been tested as a whole. There is no specific data available for this product.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS		
13.1	Waste Disposal:	Review current local, state and federal laws, codes, statutes and regulations to determine current status and appropriate disposal method for the ingredients listed in Section 2. Any disposal practice must be in compliance with local, state, and federal laws and regulations. Contact the appropriate agency for specific information. A licensed facility or waste hauler must provide treatment, transport, storage and disposal of hazardous waste.
13.2	Special Considerations:	U.S. EPA Hazardous Waste – Characteristic – Ignitable (D001)

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION			
The basic description (ID Number, proper shipping name, hazard class & division, packing group) is shown for each mode of transportation. Additional descriptive information may be required by 49 CFR, IATA/ICAO, IMDG and the CTDGR.			
14.1	49 CFR (GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L) – until 12/31/2020	 
14.2	IATA (AIR):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L); or ID8000, CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L)	
14.3	IMDG (OCN):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.4	TDGR (Canadian GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or MARK PACKAGE "LIMITED QUANTITY," "LTD QTY," or "QUANT LTÉE" or "QUANTITÉ LIMITÉE"	
14.5	ADR/RID (EU):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.6	SCT (MEXICO):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (CANTIDAD LIMITADA, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.7	ADGR (AUS):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION		
15.1	SARA Reporting Requirements:	This product does not contain any substances subject to SARA Title III, section 313 reporting requirements.
15.2	SARA Threshold Planning Quantity:	There are no specific Threshold Planning Quantities for the components of this product.
15.3	TSCA Inventory Status:	The components of this product are listed on the TSCA Inventory.
15.4	CERCLA Reportable Quantity (RQ):	Ethanol: 2270 kg; 5000 lbs.
15.5	Other Federal Requirements:	This product complies with the appropriate sections of the Food and Drug Administration's 21 CFR Subchapter G, (Cosmetics).
15.6	Other Canadian Regulations:	This product has been classified according to the hazard criteria of the CPR and the MSDS contains all of the information required by the CPR. The components of this product are listed on the DSL/NDL. None of the components of this product are listed on the Priorities Substances List. WHMIS Class B5 (Flammable Aerosol)

		<h1 style="margin: 0;">SAFETY DATA SHEET</h1>		Page 5 of 6	
Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards			SDS Revision: 1.3		SDS Revision Date: 3/23/2015
15. REGULATORY INFORMATION – cont'd					
15.7		State Regulatory Information: <u>Isobutane</u> is found on the following state criteria lists: Florida Toxic Substances List (FL), Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know List (PA), Minnesota Hazardous Substances List (MN), New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ). <u>Difluoroethane</u> can be found on the following state criteria lists: MA and NJ. No other ingredients in this product, present in a concentration of 1.0% or greater, are listed on any of the following state criteria lists: California Proposition 65 (CA65), Delaware Air Quality Management List (DE), Florida Toxic Substances List (FL), Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Michigan Critical Substances List (MI), Minnesota Hazardous Substances List (MN), New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ), New York Hazardous Substances List (NY), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know List (PA), Washington Permissible Exposures List (WA), Wisconsin Hazardous Substances List (WI).			
15.8		Other Requirements: The primary components of this product are listed in Annex I of EU Directive 67/548/EEC. <u>Isobutane</u> Flammable (F). <u>Risk Phrases</u> (R): 12 – Flammable. <u>Safety Phrases</u> (S): 2-16 – Keep out of reach of children. Keep container in a well-ventilated place Keep away from sources of ignition – No smoking.			
16. OTHER INFORMATION					
16.1		Other Information: WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED. HIGHLY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Avoid breathing vapor/spray. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Use only in a well-ventilated area. Wear eye protection. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C (122 °F). IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye Irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. KEEP LOCKED UP AND OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.			
16.2		Terms & Definitions: See last page of this Safety Data Sheet.			
16.3		Disclaimer: This Safety Data Sheet is offered pursuant to OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR §1910.1200. Other government regulations must be reviewed for applicability to this product. To the best of KIK Custom Products' knowledge, the information contained herein is reliable and accurate as of this date; however, accuracy, suitability or completeness is not guaranteed and no warranties of any type, either expressed or implied, are provided. The information contained herein relates only to the specific product(s). If this product(s) is combined with other materials, all component properties must be considered. Data may be changed from time to time. Be sure to consult the latest edition.			
16.4		Prepared		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> KIK Custom Products 2030 Old Candler Road Gainesville, GA 30507 USA Tel: +1 (770) 534-0300 Fax: +1 (770) 534-8954 http://www.kikcorp.com </div> <div style="flex: 1; text-align: center;">  </div> </div>	

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 6 of 6

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.3

SDS Revision Date:

DEFINITION OF TERMS

A large number of abbreviations and acronyms appear on a SDS. Some of these that are commonly used include the following:

GENERAL INFORMATION:

CAS No.	Chemical Abstract Service Number
EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR:	
ACGIH	American Conference on Governmental Industrial Hygienists
C	Ceiling Limit
ES	Exposure Standard (Australia)
IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health
OSHA	U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
STEL	Short-Term Exposure Limit
TLV	Threshold Limit Value
TWA	Time Weighted Average

FIRST AID MEASURES:

CPR	Cardiopulmonary resuscitation - method in which a person whose heart has stopped receives manual chest compressions and breathing to circulate blood and provide oxygen to the body.
-----	--

HMIS-III HEALTH, FLAMMABILITY & REACTIVITY RATINGS:

0	Minimal Hazard
1	Slight Hazard
2	Moderate Hazard
3	Severe Hazard
4	Extreme Hazard

HEALTH
FLAMMABILITY
PHYSICAL HAZARDS
PERSONAL PROTECTION

PERSONAL PROTECTION RATINGS:

A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	

G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
X	Consult your supervisor or SOPs for special handling directions.

Safety Glasses	Splash Goggles	Face Shield & Protective Eyewear	Gloves
Boots	Synthetic Apron	Protective Clothing & Full Suit	Dust Respirator
Full Face Respirator	Dust & Vapor Half-Mask Respirator	Full Face Respirator	Airline Hood/Mask or SCBA

OTHER STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS:

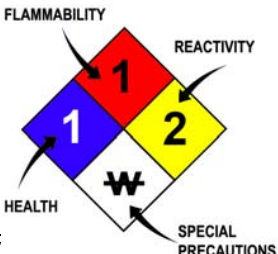
ML	Maximum Limit
mg/m3	milligrams per cubic meter
NA	Not Available
ND	Not Determined
NE	Not Established
NF	Not Found
NR	No Results
ppm	parts per million
SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION: NFPA

FLAMMABILITY LIMITS IN AIR:	
Autoignition Temperature	Minimum temperature required to initiate combustion in air with no other source of ignition
LEL	Lower Explosive Limit - lowest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source
UEL	Upper Explosive Limit - highest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source

HAZARD RATINGS:

0	Minimal Hazard
1	Slight Hazard
2	Moderate Hazard
3	Severe Hazard
4	Extreme Hazard
ACD	Acidic
ALK	Alkaline
COR	Corrosive
W	Use No Water
OX	Oxidizer
TREFOIL	Radioactive



TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

LD ₅₀	Lethal Dose (solids & liquids) w s
LC ₅₀	Lethal concentration (gases) which kills 50% of the exposed animal
ppm	Concentration expressed in parts of material per million parts
TD ₀₁	Lowest dose to cause a symptom
TCLo	Lowest concentration to cause a symptom
TD ₀₁ , LD ₀₁ , & LD ₀₁ or TC, TC ₀₁ , LC ₀₁ , & LC ₀₁	Lowest dose (or concentration) to cause lethal or toxic effects
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
NTP	National Toxicology Program
RTECS	Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances
BCF	Bioconcentration Factor
TL _m	Median threshold limit
log K _{ow} or log K _{oc}	Coefficient of Oil/Water Distribution

REGULATORY INFORMATION:

WHMIS	Canadian Workplace Hazardous Material Information System
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
TC	Transport Canada
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
DSL	Canadian Domestic Substance List
NOHSC	National Occupational Health and Safety Commission (Australia)
NDSL	Canadian Non-Domestic Substance List
PSL	Canadian Priority Substances List
TSCA	U.S. Toxic Substance Control Act
EU	European Union (European Union Directive 67/548/EEC)
WGK	Wassergefährdungsklassen (German Water Hazard Class)
HMIS-III	National Paint & Coatings Association Hazardous Materials Identification System

WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS IDENTIFICATION (WHMIS) SYSTEM:

Class A	Class B	Class C	Class D1	Class D2	Class D3	Class E	Class F
Compressed	Flammable	Oxidizing	Toxic	Irritation	Infectious	Corrosive	Reactive

EC (67/548/EEC) INFORMATION:

C	E	F	N	O	T	Xi	Xn
Corrosive	Explosive	Flammable	Harmful	Oxidizing	Toxic	Irritant	Harmful

CLP/GHS (1272/2008/EC) PICTOGRAMS:

GHS01	GHS02	GHS03	GHS04	GHS05	GHS06	GHS07	GHS08	GHS09
Explosive	Flammable	Oxidizer	Pressurized	Corrosive	Toxic	Harmful Irritating	Health Hazard	Environment

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE DEEPQUENCH MOISTURE MASQUE

Company Name: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE LLC

Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-2014

Updated:

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Glycerin, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Behentrimonium Chloride, Brassicamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Dimethicone, Polysorbate 60, Dicetyldimonium Chloride, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Phenoxyethanol, Isopropyl Alcohol, Dimethiconol, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Fragrance, Quaternium-91, Panthenol, Polyquaternium-37, Silicone Quaternium-16, Disodium EDTA, Ricinoleamidopropyltrimonium Methosulfate, Cetrimonium Methosulfate, Citric Acid, Dicaprylyl Carbonate, Linalool, Sodium Benzoate, Trimethylsiloxyamodimethicone, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Undeceth-11, Butyloctanol, C11-15 Pareth-7, Limonene, Undeceth-5, Lauryl Glucoside, Geraniol, C12-13 Pareth-23, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-16 Pareth-9, Trideceth-12, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Magnesium Nitrate, Potassium Sorbate, EDTA, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Magnesium Chloride, Trisodium HEDTA, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Methylisothiazolinone, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Polyquaternium-55, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE DEEPQUENCH MOISTURE MASQUE

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE DEEPQUENCH MOISTURE MASQUE

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Homogeneous viscous emulsion to match std

Odor: Herbal scent-to match std

Color: Off-white-to match std

pH: 4.00 - 5.00

Specific Gravity: 0.93 - 0.99

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE DEEPQUENCH MOISTURE MASQUE

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous - Not regulated

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE DEEPQUENCH MOISTURE MASQUE

design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

353-7035_VF-283-26

Material Safety Data Sheet Finished Product

MSDS Compliant with Regulation
(EC) No 1907/2006 - N° 453/2006

Version 1.01
October 24, 2013

SAFETY DATA SHEET

(REACH Regulation (EC) N° 1907/2006 - N° 453/2010)

SECTION 1: IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/MIXTURE AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

1.1. Product identifier

☐ GHS product name: **ColorProof – Dry Spell Dry Shampoo**

☐ Product code: **B-9165B**

1.2. Relevant identified uses: Hair Care

Uses advised against: Not available

1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

☐ Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

☐ Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660.

☐ Telephone: (949) 706-8300. Fax: (949) 706-8301.

1.4. Emergency telephone number

Chem-tel: (800) 255-3924 – 24-Hours ; Contract number: MIS0002907

SECTION 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

In compliance with EC regulation No.1272/2008 (CLP) and its amendments.

☐ This mixture does not present a physical hazard. .

In compliance with directives 67/548/EEC, 1999/45/EC and their amendments.

☐ This mixture does not present a physical hazard.

2.2. Label elements

In compliance with EC regulation No.1272/2008 and its amendments.

☐ Hazard pictograms:



☐ Signal Word: Danger

☐ Hazard statements:

H222 Extremely Flammable aerosol

H229 Pressurized container: may burst if heated

☐ Precautionary statements - Prevention:

P210 + P211 Keep away from heat/spark/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source

P251 Do not pierce or burn, even after use

☐ Precautionary statements - Storage:

P410 + P412 Protect from sun light. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C/122 °F.

In compliance with Directive 67/548/EEC, 1999/45/EC and their amendments: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC

- ☐ Hazard statements: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC
- ☐ Precautionary statement: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC
- ☐ Risk Phrases: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC
- ☐ Safety Phrases: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC

2.3. Other hazards

- ☐ No data available.

SECTION 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1. Substances

☐

No substances fulfill the criteria set forth in Annex II section A of the REACH regulation (EC) N° 1907/2006.

3.2. Mixtures

Composition :

Identification	Name	Classification	%
CAS# 74-98-6	Propane	R12, H220, P210, S16	10-12
CAS# 64-17-5	Ethanol	R11, R20	36 - 37
CAS# 75-28-5	Isobutane	R12, H220, P210, S16	50 - 51

SECTION 4: FIRST AID MEASURES

☐

As a general rule, in case of doubt or if symptoms persist, always call a doctor.

- ☐ NEVER induce swallowing in an unconscious person.

4.1. Description of first aid measures

In the event of exposure by inhalation:

☐

In the event of massive inhalation, remove the person exposed to fresh air. Keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If symptoms develop, obtain medical attention. Apply artificial respiration if necessary

In the event of splashes or contact with eyes:

- ☐ Remove any contact lenses. Remove particles by irrigating with eye wash solution or clean water for 15 minutes holding the eyelids open. If symptoms occur obtain medical attention

In the event of swallowing:

- ☐ do not induce vomiting
- ☐ Seek medical attention immediately, showing the label.

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

- ☐ No data available.

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

- ☐ No data available.

SECTION 5: FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1. Extinguishing media

- ☐ Water spray, Foam, Carbon Dioxide, Dry chemical
- ☐ Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Keep container cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

- ☐ Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids and /or gasses if exposed to the heat of fire

5.3. Advice for firefighters

- ☐ fire-fighting personnel are to be equipped with autonomous insulating breathing apparatus.

SECTION 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

- ☐ Consult the safety measures listed under headings 7 and 8.

For non fire-fighters

☐ Eliminate source of ignition. Prevent additional discharge of material. Minimize breathing of vapors and skin contact. Ventilate confined space. Observe precaution for volatile, combustible vapors from absorbed material

- ☐ If a large quantity has been spilt, evacuate all personnel and only allow intervention by trained operators equipped with safety apparatus.

For fire-fighters

- ☐ Fire-fighters will be equipped with suitable personal protective equipment (See section 8)

6.2. Environmental precautions

- ☐ Contain and control the leaks or spills with non-combustible absorbent materials such as sand, earth, vermiculite, diatomaceous earth in drums for waste disposal.
- ☐ Prevent any material from entering drains or waterways.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

- ☐ Clean preferably with a detergent, do not use solvents.

6.4. Reference to other sections

- ☐ No data available.

SECTION 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

- ☐ Keep container closed. Handle and open container with care. Store in a ventilated place away from flammable material. Do not handle or store near an open flame, heat or other source of ignition. Do not cut, pressurize, heat or weld empty container . Do not reuse empty container

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

- ☐ Store at ambient temperature in a dry, well ventilated place.
- ☐ Do not store near heat or open flame
- ☐ **Storage Level 3**
- ☐ Always keep in packaging made of an identical material to the original

7.3. Specific end use(s)

- ☐ No data available.

SECTION 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC

- ☐ TWA Total Workplace Allowance

SECTION 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state: Aerosol

Appearance - Misty spray of clear liquid

Color - Clear

Odor - Floral

Ph (value) – not applicable

Melting Point (°C) / Freezing Point (°C) – not applicable

Flash Point (°C) – Propellant only -2°C; Concentrate only 2°C

Evaporation Rate – >1

Flammability (solid, gas) – Flammable

Explosive limits ranges – not available

Vapor pressure (mm Hg) @ 20 °C - Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 131°F (12.4 bar @ 55 °C)

Vapor density (Air =1) - > 1

Density (g/ml) – 0.81 -0.85

Percent Volatile – 97%

Solubility (Water) – Soluble

Auto ignition Temperature (°C) – not available

Viscosity (mPa.s) – Aerosol at ambient temperature

Explosive Properties – not explosive

Oxidizing properties – not oxidizing

9.2. Other information

☐ No data available.

SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1. Reactivity

☐ None

10.2. Chemical stability

☐ This mixture is stable under the recommended handling and storage conditions in section 7.

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

☐ None

10.4. Conditions to avoid

☐ Avoid:

- Exposure to sun light, heat, or condition to heat them above 120 °F (48 °C)

10.5. Incompatible materials

☐ None known

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

☐ None known

SECTION 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on toxicological effects

- ☐ No specific toxicological data are available for this product. Please refer to Section VI for information regarding accidental releases and Section XV for regulatory reporting information

SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1. Toxicity

- ☐ No data available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

- ☐ No data available.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

- ☐ No data available.

12.4. Mobility in soil

- ☐ No data available.

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

- ☐ No data available.

12.6. Other adverse effects

- ☐ No data available.

SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1. Waste treatment methods

- ☐

Waste management is carried out without endangering human health, without harming the environment and, in particular without risk to water, air, soil, plants or animals.

- ☐

Recycle or dispose of waste in compliance with current legislation, preferably via a certified collector or company. May be disposed of by controlled incineration. Empty containers may be disposed of as normal refuse. Please recycle whenever possible.

- ☐

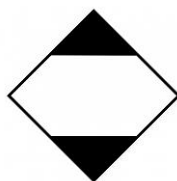
Do not contaminate the ground or water with waste, do not dispose of waste into the environment.

SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

- ☐

Transport product in compliance with provisions of the ADR for road, RID for rail, IMDG for sea and ICAO/IATA for air transport (ADR 2009 - IMDG 2008 - ICAO/IATA 2009).

- ☐ Classification:



- ☐



Extremely Flammable

U. S. DOT PROPER SHIPPING NAME:

Consumer Commodity

U. S. DOT HAZARD CLASS:

UN 1950, Aerosol , Flammable, 2.1 , LQ 2

ORM-D

2.1

U. S. DOT LABELS REQUIRED:

None

U. S. DOT PLACARDS REQUIRED:

None

EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER:

NAERG# 171

IATA PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Consumer Commodity ORM-D (Domestic)
Aerosols, Flammable, N.O.S., UN1950 (Export)

IATA HAZARD CLASS: 2.1

IATA LABELS REQUIRED: Consumer Commodity ORM-D-AIR (Domestic)
Flammable Gas (Export)

EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER: 126

EMERGENCY RESPONSE NUMBERS: CHEM-TEL: 1-813-979-0626
US & Canada Only: 1-800-255-3924
International: 00-1-813979-0626

IMDG PROPER SHIPPING NAME: UN1950 Aerosols, 2.1 (-34,4°C c.c)

IMDG HAZARD CLASS: 2.1

IMDG LABELS REQUIRED: **CARTON MUST BE MARKE AEROSOLS"**

IMDG SECONDARY LABELS REQUIRED:



IMDG PLACARDS REQUIRED: None

BILL OF LADING DESCRIPTION: Consumer Commodity ORM-D-AIR, 9, ID8000 (Domestic)
Aerosol, 2, UN1950

MARINE POLLUTANT: No

EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER: 126

EMS NUMBER: 2-13

MFAG NUMBER: 620

EMERGENCY RESPONSE NUMBERS: CHEM-TEL: 1-813-979-0626
US & Canada Only: 1-800-255-3924
International: 00-1-813979-0626

IMDG PAGE NUMBER: 2102

UN/NA CODE: NA (Domestic)
UN1950 (Export)

PACKING INSTRUCTIONS: 910 (Domestic)
203/Y203 (Export)
Authorization: Limited Quantity

SECTION 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION

USA

TSCA: Components of this product are listed on the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

SARA TITLE III, Section 311-312: Acute, Fire, Sudden Release (Propane, Isobutane); Acute and Fire Hazard (Propane, Ethanol, Isobutane)

SARA TITLE III, Section 313: None noted

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65: Not Regulated

Canadian Regulation:

Canadian Environmental Protection Act: All of the ingredients are listed on the Canadian Domestic Substance List

Canadian WHMIS Classification: Class B-Division 5 Flammable Aerosol



European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS): All of the ingredients are listed on the EINECS inventory

European Community Labeling



Flammable

H222 Extremely Flammable aerosol

H229 Pressurized container: may burst if heated

P210 + P211 Keep away from heat/spark/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other Ignition source

P251 Do not pierce or burn, even after use

P410 + P412 Protect from sun light. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C/122 °F

SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION

HAZARD RATING SYSTEMS: This information is for people trained in: National Paint & Coatings Association's (NPCA) Hazardous Materials Identification System (HMIS) and/or National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 704) Identification of the Fire Hazards of Materials.

	NPCA- HMIS	NFPA 704	KEY:NPCA- HMIS/NFPA 704
HEALTH	1	NA	4=Severe/Extre
FLAMMABILITY	4	NA	3=Serious/High
REACTIVITY	0	NA	2=Moderate/Mo
			1=Slight/Slight
			0=Minimal/Insig

NOTE: The information presented herein for this product or its components has been compiled from different supplier sources considered to be dependable and is accurate to the best of our

knowledge as to the proper use and handling of this product under normal conditions. However, no representation, warranty, or guarantee is made as to its accuracy, reliability, or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability and completeness of such information for his own particular use. We do not accept liability for any loss or damage that may occur from the use of this information. Any use of this product which is not in conformance with this MSDS or which involves using the product in combination with any other product or any process is the responsibility of the user.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS:

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

CAS# - Chemical Abstract System No.

DOT -Department Of Transportation

IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods code

NA - Not Applicable

ND - Not Determined

NFPA - National Fire Protection Association

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Title I, II, III

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE FIBERBLAST TEXTURE CREME (TB-241-87_353-7011)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Ozokerite, Oleth-3, Propylene Glycol, Petrolatum, Oleth-5, Oleth-20, Mineral Oil, VP/VA Copolymer, Cetyl Phosphate, Oleth-10, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, PEG-150 Pentaerythrityl Tetrastearate, Aminomethyl Propanol, Caprylyl Glycol, PEG-6 Caprylic/Capric Glycerides, PEG-90M, Mica, Butylene Glycol, Titanium Dioxide, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Benzophenone-4, Hexyl Cinnamal, Hydroxyisohexyl 3-Cyclohexene Carboxaldehyde, Alpha-Isomethyl Ionone, Limonene, Linalool, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Glycerin, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Ext. Violet 2, Red 33

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE FIBERBLAST TEXTURE CREME (TB-241-87_353-7011)

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE FIBERBLAST TEXTURE CREME (TB-241-87_353-7011)

under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Stringy, semi-solid substance

Odor: Floral fruity-to match std

Color: Lilac w/pearly silver shimmer

pH: 5.5 - 6.0

Specific Gravity: 0.96 - 0.98

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble Dispersible Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE FIBERBLAST TEXTURE CREME (TB-241-87_353-7011)

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

Material Safety Data Sheet Finished Product

MSDS Compliant with Regulation
(EC) No 1907/2006 - N° 453/2006

Version 1.01
November 6, 2013

SAFETY DATA SHEET

(REACH Regulation (EC) N° 1907/2006 - N° 453/2010)

SECTION 1: IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/MIXTURE AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

1.1. Product identifier

- ☐ GHS product name: **Color Proof – Hardcore Hair spray**
- ☐ Product code: **B-9207C**

1.2. Relevant identified uses: Hair Care

Uses advised against: Not available

1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

- ☐ Company name: ColorProof Haircare LLC
- ☐ Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660
- ☐ Telephone: (949) 706-8300. Fax: (949) 706-8301.

1.4. Emergency telephone number

Chem-tel: (800) 255-3924 – 24-Hours ; Contract number: MIS0002907

SECTION 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

In compliance with EC regulation No.1272/2008 (CLP) and its amendments.

- ☐ This mixture does not present a physical hazard. .

In compliance with directives 67/548/EEC, 1999/45/EC and their amendments.

- ☐ This mixture does not present a physical hazard.

2.2. Label elements

In compliance with EC regulation No.1272/2008 and its amendments.

- ☐ Hazard pictograms:



Flammable

- ☐ Signal Word: WARNING

- ☐ Hazard statements:

H223 Flammable aerosol

H229 Pressurized container: may burst if heated

- ☐ Precautionary statements - Prevention:

P210 + P211 Keep away from heat/spark/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other Ignition source

P251 Do not pierce or burn, even after use

- ☐ Precautionary statements - Storage:

P410 + P412 Protect from sun light. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C/122 °F.

In compliance with Directive 67/548/EEC, 1999/45/EC and their amendments: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC

- ☐ Hazard statements: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC
- ☐ Precautionary statement: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC
- ☐ Risk Phrases: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC
- ☐ Safety Phrases: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC

2.3. Other hazards

- ☐ No data available.

SECTION 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1. Substances

- ☐ No substances fulfill the criteria set forth in Annex II section A of the REACH regulation (EC) N° 1907/2006.

3.2. Mixtures

Composition :

Identification	Name	Classification	%
CAS# 75-37-6	Hydrofluorocarbon152a	Wng, H221	36
CAS# 64-17-5	Ethanol	R11	54 - 55

SECTION 4: FIRST AID MEASURES

- ☐ As a general rule, in case of doubt or if symptoms persist, always call a doctor.
- ☐ NEVER induce swallowing in an unconscious person.

4.1. Description of first aid measures

In the event of exposure by inhalation:

- ☐ In the event of massive inhalation, remove the person exposed to fresh air. Keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If symptoms develop, obtain medical attention. Apply artificial respiration if necessary

In the event of splashes or contact with eyes:

- ☐ Remove any contact lenses. Remove particles by irrigating with eye wash solution or clean water for 15 minutes holding the eyelids open. If symptoms occur obtain medical attention

In the event of swallowing:

- ☐ do not induce vomiting
- ☐ Seek medical attention immediately, showing the label.

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

- ☐ No data available.

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

- ☐ No data available.

SECTION 5: FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1. Extinguishing media

- ☐ Water spray, Foam, Carbon Dioxide, Dry chemical
- ☐ Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Keep container cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

- ☐ Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids and /or gasses if exposed to the heat of fire

5.3. Advice for firefighters

- ☐ fire-fighting personnel are to be equipped with autonomous insulating breathing apparatus.

SECTION 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

- ☐ Consult the safety measures listed under headings 7 and 8.

For non fire-fighters

- ☐ Eliminate source of ignition. Prevent additional discharge of material. Minimize breathing of vapors and skin contact. Ventilate confined space. Observe precaution for volatile, combustible vapors from absorbed material

- ☐ If a large quantity has been spilt, evacuate all personnel and only allow intervention by trained operators equipped with safety apparatus.

For fire-fighters

- ☐ Fire-fighters will be equipped with suitable personal protective equipment (See section 8)

6.2. Environmental precautions

- ☐ Contain and control the leaks or spills with non-combustible absorbent materials such as sand, earth, vermiculite, diatomaceous earth in drums for waste disposal.
- ☐ Prevent any material from entering drains or waterways.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

- ☐ Clean preferably with a detergent, do not use solvents.

6.4. Reference to other sections

- ☐ No data available.

SECTION 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

- ☐ Requirements relating to storage premises apply to all facilities where the mixture is handled.
- ☐ Individuals with a history of skin sensitization should not, under any circumstance, handle this mixture.

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

- ☐ Keep container closed. Handle and open container with care. Store in a ventilated place away from flammable material. Do not handle or store near an open flame, heat or other source of ignition. Do not cut, pressurize, heat or weld empty container. Do not reuse empty container

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

- ☐ Store at ambient temperature in a dry, well ventilated place.
- ☐ Do not store near heat or open flame
- ☐ Storage Level 1
- ☐ Always keep in packaging made of an identical material to the original

7.3. Specific end use(s)

- ☐ No data available.

SECTION 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC

- ☐ TWA Total Workplace Allowance

SECTION 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state: Aerosol

Appearance - Misty spray of clear liquid

Color - Clear

Odor – Fresh floral

Ph (value) – not applicable

Melting Point (°C) / Freezing Point (°C) – not applicable

Flash Point (°C) – Propellant only -2°C; Concentrate only 2°C

Evaporation Rate – >1

Flammability (solid, gas) – Flammable

Explosive limits ranges – not available

Vapor pressure (mm Hg) @ 20 °C - Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 131°F (12.4 bar @ 55 °C)

Vapor density (Air =1) - > 1

Density (g/ml) – 0.81 -0.85

Percent Volatile – 55%

Solubility (Water) – Soluble

Auto ignition Temperature (°C) – not available

Viscosity (mPa.s) – Aerosol at ambient temperature

Explosive Properties – not explosive

Oxidizing properties – not oxidizing

9.2. Other information

☐ No data available.

SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1. Reactivity

☐ None

10.2. Chemical stability

☐ This mixture is stable under the recommended handling and storage conditions in section 7.

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

☐ None

10.4. Conditions to avoid

☐ Avoid:

- Exposure to sun light, heat, or condition to heat them above 120 °F (48 °C)

10.5. Incompatible materials

☐ None known

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

☐ None known

SECTION 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on toxicological effects

- ☐ No specific toxicological data are available for this product. Please refer to Section VI for information regarding accidental releases and Section XV for regulatory reporting information

SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1. Toxicity

- ☐ No data available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

- ☐ No data available.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

- ☐ No data available.

12.4. Mobility in soil

- ☐ No data available.

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

- ☐ No data available.

12.6. Other adverse effects

- ☐ No data available.

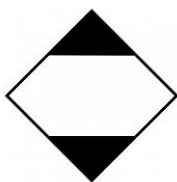
SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1. Waste treatment methods

- ☐ Waste management is carried out without endangering human health, without harming the environment and, in particular without risk to water, air, soil, plants or animals.
- ☐ Recycle or dispose of waste in compliance with current legislation, preferably via a certified collector or company. May be disposed of by controlled incineration. Empty containers may be disposed of as normal refuse. Please recycle whenever possible.
- ☐ Do not contaminate the ground or water with waste, do not dispose of waste into the environment.

SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

- ☐ Transport product in compliance with provisions of the ADR for road, RID for rail, IMDG for sea and ICAO/IATA for air transport (ADR 2009 - IMDG 2008 - ICAO/IATA 2009).
- ☐ Classification:



☐



Flammable

U. S. DOT PROPER SHIPPING NAME:

UN 1950, Aerosol , Flammable, 2.1 , LQ 2

U. S. DOT HAZARD CLASS:

2.1

U. S. DOT LABELS REQUIRED:

None

U. S. DOT PLACARDS REQUIRED:

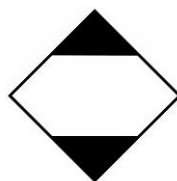
None

EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER:

NAERG# 171

IATA PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Aerosols, Flammable, N.O.S., UN1950 (Export)
IATA HAZARD CLASS: 2.1
IATA LABELS REQUIRED: Flammable Gas (Export)
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER: 126
EMERGENCY RESPONSE NUMBERS: CHEM-TEL: 1-813-979-0626
US & Canada Only: 1-800-255-3924
International: 00-1-813979-0626

IMDG PROPER SHIPPING NAME: UN1950 Aerosols, 2.1 (-34,4°C c.c.)
IMDG HAZARD CLASS: 2.1
IMDG LABELS REQUIRED: **CARTON MUST BE MARKED "AEROSOLS"**
IMDG SECONDARY LABELS REQUIRED:



IMDG PLACARDS REQUIRED: None
BILL OF LADING DESCRIPTION: Aerosol, 2, UN1950
MARINE POLLUTANT: No
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER: 126
EMS NUMBER: 2-13
MFAG NUMBER: 620
EMERGENCY RESPONSE NUMBERS: CHEM-TEL: 1-813-979-0626
US & Canada Only: 1-800-255-3924
International: 00-1-813979-0626

IMDG PAGE NUMBER: 2102
UN/NA CODE: UN1950

SECTION 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION

USA

TSCA: Components of this product are listed on the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

SARA TITLE III, Section 311-312: Acute, Fire, Sudden Release (1,1-Difluoro-Ethane); Acute and Fire Hazard (1,1-Difluoro-Ethane, Ethanol)

SARA TITLE III, Section 313: None noted

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65: Not Regulated

Canadian Regulation:

Canadian Environmental Protection Act: All of the ingredients are listed on the Canadian Domestic Substance List

Canadian WHMIS Classification: Class B-Division 5 Flammable Aerosol



European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS): All of the ingredients are listed on the EINECS inventory

European Community Labeling



Flammable

H223	Flammable aerosol
H229	Pressurized container: may burst if heated
P210 + P211	Keep away from heat/spark/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other Ignition source
P251	Do not pierce or burn, even after use
P410 + P412	Protect from sun light. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C/122 °F

SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION

HAZARD RATING SYSTEMS: This information is for people trained in: National Paint & Coatings Association's (NPCA) Hazardous Materials Identification System (HMIS) and/or National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 704) Identification of the Fire Hazards of Materials.

	NPCA- HMIS	NFPA 704	KEY:NPCA- HMIS/NFPA 704
HEALTH	1	NA	4=Severe/Extreme
FLAMMABILITY	4	NA	3=Serious/High
REACTIVITY	0	NA	2=Moderate/Moderate
			1=Slight/Slight
			0=Minimal/Insignificant

NOTE: The information presented herein for this product or its components has been compiled from different supplier sources considered to be dependable and is accurate to the best of our knowledge as to the proper use and handling of this product under normal conditions. However, no representation, warranty, or guarantee is made as to its accuracy, reliability, or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability and completeness of such information for his own particular use. We do not accept liability for any loss or damage that may occur from the use of this information. Any use of this product which is not in conformance with this MSDS or which involves using the product in combination with any other product or any process is the responsibility of the user.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS:

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

CAS# - Chemical Abstract System No.

DOT -Department Of Transportation

IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods code

NA - Not Applicable

ND - Not Determined

NFPA - National Fire Protection Association

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

PMCC - Pensky-Martin Closed Cup (flash point)

SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Title I, II, III

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE HEATPROOF ANTI-FRIZZ BLOW DRY CREME (SB-01HPAFCJME-A-A1_353-7005)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC
Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended. If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Butylene Glycol, Cetearyl Ethylhexanoate, Coco-Glucoside, Hydroxypropyl Guar, Coconut Alcohol, Microcrystalline Wax, Phenoxyethanol, PEG-60 Almond Glycerides, Fragrance, Limonene, Polysorbate 20, Silicone Quaternium-16, Panthenol, Amodimethicone, Hydroxyethyl Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Squalane, Undeceth-11, Disodium EDTA, Butyloctanol, C11-15 Pareth-7, Laureth-9, Glycerin, Undeceth-5, Polysorbate 60, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Trideceth- 12, Methylisothiazolinone, Benzyl Alcohol, Citral, Coumarin, Linalool, Isoeugenol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE HEATPROOF ANTI-FRIZZ BLOW DRY CREME (SB-01HPAFCJME-A-A1_353-7005)

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE HEATPROOF ANTI-FRIZZ BLOW DRY CREME (SB-01HPAFCJME-A-A1_353-7005)

under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Semi-viscous emulsion to match standard

Odor: Citrus creamy to match standard

Color: Off white to pale yellow TMS

pH: 5.30-6.30

Specific Gravity: 0.980-1.000

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble Dispersible Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE HEATPROOF ANTI-FRIZZ BLOW DRY CREME (SB-01HPAFCJME-A-A1_353-7005)

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

Material Safety Data Sheet Finished Product

LIFT IT MOUSSE 6% VOC

Section I - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

MSDS FIRST PREPARATION DATE: March 6, 2012

FORMULA: B-8399F

GENERIC/CHEMICAL NAME: Mousse

PRODUCT TYPE/CHEMICAL FAMILY: NA

PRODUCT CODE: Gainesville

SYNONYMS: None

CONTACT ADDRESS: ColorProof Haircare LLC, Newport Beach, CA 92660 (949) 706-8300

EMERGENCY PHONE NUMBERS:

Chem-tel: (800) 255-3924 – **24-Hours**

Section II - COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No	Percent	Hazardous
-----	-----	-----	-----
1,1-Difluoro-Ethane	75-37-6	6.0%	Yes
Butane	106-97-8	6.0%	Yes

Section III - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

EYE CONTACT: Direct contact of product with eyes may cause irritation, and may result in irreversible damage.

SKIN CONTACT: Not Known

INHALATION: Not Known

INGESTION: If ingested, may cause nausea and vomiting. If in aerosol form, ingestion is not likely.

Section IV - FIRST AID

EYE CONTACT: If irritation or redness due to vapors develops, move victim away from exposure and into fresh air. If material gets into the eyes, flush eyes immediately with clean water for at least 15 minutes. If available, use eye-cups or eye wash fountain. If symptoms persist, get medical attention.

SKIN CONTACT: Clean affected areas with mild soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing, including shoes, and launder before reuse or discard.

INHALATION: If respiratory symptoms develop, move victim away from source of exposure and into fresh air. If symptoms persist, get medical attention. If victim is not breathing immediately begin artificial respiration. Get medical attention.

INGESTION: Product is not likely to be ingested. If this occurs, treat systematically. Never give fluids or induce vomiting if the victim is unconscious or having convulsions

Section V - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT: -30°F TCC (Propellant Only);

AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE: NA

FLAMMABILITY LIMITS IN AIR (% V): LEL=1.8%; UEL=9.5%

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Carbon Dioxide, Foam, Dry Chemical, Water

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Keep containers cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished.

UNUSUAL FIRE & EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids and /or gasses if exposed to the heat of fire.

Section VI - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

SPILL ON LAND (LARGE SPILL): Eliminate sources of ignition. Prevent additional discharge of material, if possible to do so without risk. Minimize breathing of vapors. Minimize skin contact. Ventilate confined spaces. For small spills implement the following cleanup procedures: Prevent material from entering sewers, watercourses, or low areas. Contain spilled material with sand or earth. Do not use combustible materials such as sawdust. Observe precautions for volatile, combustible vapors from absorbed material. For large spills implement the preceding cleanup procedures and, if in public area, keep public away and advise authorities. Consult an expert on disposal of recovered material and ensure conformity to local disposal regulations.

SPILL ON WATER (LARGE SPILL): Eliminate sources of ignition. Warn occupants and shipping in surrounding and downwind areas of fire and explosion hazard and request all to stay clear. Remove from surface by skimming or scooping up floating material. Consult an expert on disposal of recovered material and ensure conformity to local disposal regulations.

SMALL SPILLS: Leaking containers should be placed in open containers, outdoors, away from any source of ignition, until all pressure has been released.

Section VII - STORAGE AND HANDLING

STORAGE TEMPERATURE: Ambient, level 1

STORAGE/TRANSPORT PRESSURE: 180 psig @ 131°F Max

LOADING/UNLOADING TEMPERATURE: Ambient

STORAGE AND HANDLING: Keep container closed. Handle and open containers with care. Store in a cool, well ventilated place away from incompatible materials. DO NOT handle or store near an open flame, heat, or other source of ignition. DO NOT pressurize, cut, heat, or weld empty containers. DO NOT reuse containers.

Section VIII - EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: None Required

VENTILATION: Normal Ventilation adequate for recommended uses.

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING: Not necessary except as a good industrial practice.

EYE PROTECTION: Not necessary except as a good industrial practice.

OTHER PRECAUTIONS: Avoid excessive inhalation. Read and follow all label directions and cautions. Use only as directed

Section IX - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE: hazy white liquid

STATE: Aerosol

ODOR: Standard

PERCENT VOLATILE: 6 %

SPECIFIC GRAVITY: 0.98 – 1.01

VISCOSITY: Aerosol @ ambient

EVAPORATION RATE, >1

VAPOR PRESSURE mm Hg @ 20°C: Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 131°F

BOILING POINT: Unknown

VAPOR DENSITY (Air=1): >1

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Soluble

Section X - REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Stable under normal conditions of storage and handling

CONDITIONS TO AVOID INSTABILITY: Do not store containers in direct sunlight or where conditions will heat them above 120°F.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur

CONDITIONS TO AVOID HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Not Applicable

MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO AVOID INCOMPATIBILITY: None Known

Section XI - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No specific toxicological data is available for this product. Please refer to Section III for available information on potential health effects.

Section XII - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No specific ecological data are available for this product. Please refer to Section VI for information regarding accidental releases and Section XV for regulatory reporting information

Section XIII - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

All recovered material should be packaged, labeled, transported, disposed and reclaimed in conformance with local, county, state, and federal regulations. May be disposed of by controlled incineration. Do not contaminate any lakes, streams, ponds, or underground water supplies.

Empty containers may be disposed of as normal refuse. Please recycle whenever possible.

Section XIV - TRANSPORT INFORMATION

U. S. DOT PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Consumer Commodity

U. S. DOT HAZARD CLASS: ORM-D

U. S. DOT LABELS REQUIRED: None

U. S. DOT PLACARDS REQUIRED: None

EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER: NAERG# 171

IATA PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Consumer Commodity ORM-D (Domestic)
IATA HAZARD CLASS:	Aerosols, Flammable, N.O.S., UN1950 (Export)
IATA LABELS REQUIRED:	2.1
BILL OF LADING DESCRIPTION:	Consumer Commodity ORM-D-AIR (Domestic)
UN/NA CODE:	Flammable Gas (Export)
	Consumer Commodity ORM-D-AIR, 9, ID8000 (Domestic)
	Aerosols, Flammable, N.O.S., 2.1, UN1950 (Export)
	NA (Domestic)
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS:	UN1950 (Export)
	910 (Domestic)
	203/Y203 (Export)
	Authorization: Limited Quantity
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER:	126
EMERGENCY RESPONSE NUMBERS:	CHEM-TEL: 1-813-979-0626
	US & Canada Only: 1-800-255-3924
	International: 00-1-813979-0626

IMDG PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Aerosols
IMDG HAZARD CLASS:	2.1
IMDG LABELS REQUIRED:	CARTON MUST BE MARKED "AEROSOLS"
IMDG SECONDARY LABELS REQUIRED:	Hollow Diamond with UN1950 Marked in Center
IMDG PLACARDS REQUIRED:	None
BILL OF LADING DESCRIPTION:	Aerosol, 2, UN1950
MARINE POLLUTANT:	No
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER:	126
EMS NUMBER:	2-13
MFAG NUMBER:	620
EMERGENCY RESPONSE NUMBERS:	CHEM-TEL: 1-813-979-0626
	US & Canada Only: 1-800-255-3924
	International: 00-1-813979-0626
IMDG PAGE NUMBER:	2102
UN/NA CODE:	UN1950

Section XV - REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA: Components of this product are listed on the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

SARA TITLE III, Section 311-312: Acute, Fire, Sudden Release (1,1-Difluoro-Ethane, Butane); Acute and Fire Hazard (1,1-Difluoro-Ethane, Butane)

SARA TITLE III, Section 313: None noted

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65: Not Regulated

Section XVI - OTHER INFORMATION

HAZARD RATING SYSTEMS: This information is for people trained in: National Paint & Coatings Association's (NPCA) Hazardous Materials Identification System (HMIS) and/or National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 704) Identification of the Fire Hazards of Materials.

NPCA-HMIS NFPA 704 KEY:NPCA-HMIS/NFPA 704

HEALTH	1	NA	4=Severe/Extreme
--------	---	----	------------------

FLAMMABILITY	4	NA	3=Serious/High
REACTIVITY	0	NA	2=Moderate/Moderate
			1=Slight/Slight
			0=Minimal/Insignificant

NOTE: The information presented herein for this product or its components has been compiled from different supplier sources considered to be dependable and is accurate to the best of our knowledge as to the proper use and handling of this product under normal conditions. However, no representation, warranty, or guarantee is made as to its accuracy, reliability, or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability and completeness of such information for his own particular use. We do not accept liability for any loss or damage that may occur from the use of this information. Any use of this product which is not in conformance with this MSDS or which involves using the product in combination with any other product or any process is the responsibility of the user.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS:

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

CAS# - Chemical Abstract System No.

DOT -Department Of Transportation

IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods code

NA - Not Applicable

ND - Not Determined

NFPA - National Fire Protection Association

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

PEL - Permissible Exposure Limits

ppm - Parts Per Million

PMCC - Pensky-Martin Closed Cup (flash point)

SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Title I, II, III

TLV - Threshold Limit Value

This MSDS has been formatted to be consistent with ANSI Standard Z400.1-1993

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PLUSHLOCKS LEAVE-IN SMOOTH (SB-01PLLSJME-A-1_353-7010)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC
Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended. If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Cyclopentasiloxane, Hydroxyethyl Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Dimethiconol, Squalane, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Polysorbate 60, Silicone Quaternium-16, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Trimethylsiloxymodimethicone, Sodium Benzoate, Butylene Glycol, Tetrasodium EDTA, Citric Acid, Undeceth-11, C11-15 Pareth-7, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Butyloctanol, Glycerin, Undeceth-5, Trideceth-12, C12-16 Pareth-9, Benzyl Benzoate, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PLUSHLOCKS LEAVE-IN SMOOTH (SB-01PLLSJME-A-1_353-7010)

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PLUSHLOCKS LEAVE-IN SMOOTH (SB-01PLLSJME-A-1_353-7010)

under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Semi-viscous cream to match standard

Odor: Vanilla to match standard

Color: Off white to light yellow TMS

pH: 4.80 - 5.80

Specific Gravity: 0.990-1.010

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble Dispersible Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PLUSHLOCKS LEAVE-IN SMOOTH (SB-01PLLSJME-A-1_353-7010)

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS)

IDENTITY: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE- PowderFix Volumizing Hair Powder

MANUFACTURER'S CODE: STT-012312A/B

SECTION 1.

COMPANY'S NAME:

ColorProof Haircare LLC
Newport Beach, CA
92660

24 Hr. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:

CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION:

949-706-8300

FAX NUMBER: 949-706-8301

Date Prepared : 7-Mar-12

SECTION 2. HAZARD INGREDIENTS/IDENTITY INFORMATION:

The identity of individual components of this mixture is proprietary information and regarded to be a trade secret. However, based on the health hazard determination of contained ingredients present, this mixture presents the following health hazard(s):

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	% RANGE	CAS NO.	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV
----------------------	---------	---------	----------	-----------

N/A

SECTION 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION:

I. EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:

TYPE OF HAZARD: Not applicable.

APPEARANCE: Loose Powder

II. POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

INHALATION: Not applicable.

SKIN CONTACT: May be irritating to extra-sensitive skin.

EYE CONTACT: May cause mechanical irritation.

INGESTION: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE:

Chronic effects and medical conditions aggravated by overexposure to this product have been not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any chemical should be avoided.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS)

COMPANY'S NAME: ColorProof Haircare LLC, Newport Beach, CA 92660
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)
NAME OF PRODUCTS: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE- PowderFix Volumizing Hair Powder

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES:

INHALATION: Not applicable.

SKIN: If irritation is experienced, wash exposed area thoroughly with water. If irritation persists, get medical assistance.

EYES: Flush with plenty of water for 15 minutes, if irritation persists, get medical assistance.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting, drink 3-4 glasses of water. Get prompt medical attention.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES:

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: not flammable **FLASH POINT:** not applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Foam, CO₂, water fog, sand/earth.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Not applicable.

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Must wear NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Cool fire exposed container with water spray.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES:

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED: Caution! Floor may become slippery. Absorb spilled material with inert material such as sawdust, sand or earth.

DISPOSAL METHOD: Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE:

USAGE PRECAUTIONS: Use as directed.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS: Protect containers against physical damage. Keep closed until used. Store in a dry place at ambient temperatures. Keep out of reach of children.

OTHER PRECAUTION: Caution! Spilled material is slippery.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS)

COMPANY'S NAME: ColorProof Haircare LLC, Newport Beach, CA 92660
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)
NAME OF PRODUCTS: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE- PowderFix Volumizing Hair Powder

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION:

ENGINEERING CONTROL: Not required.

RESPIRATION PROTECTION: Not applicable.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Not required.

EYE AND FACE PROTECTION: Not required.

HYGIENIC WORK PRACTICES: No special practices noted. No eating or drinking while working with this material.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

BOILING RANGE: Not determined. **VAPOR DENSITY:** XHEAVIER _____ LIGHTER THAN AIR

EVAPORATION RATE: _____ FASTER XSLOWER, THAN ETHER

APPEARANCE: Loose Powder

ODOR/TASTE: UF

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: N/A

pH (range): N/A

Specific Gravity: 1

VISCOSITY (range): N/A

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY:

STABILITY: _____ UNSTABLE X STABLE

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong acids and oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: May produce toxic fumes of oxides of carbon, sulfur and nitrogen; ammonia.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: _____ MAY OCCUR X WILL NOT OCCUR

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme temperatures.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS)

COMPANY'S NAME:	ColorProof Haircare LLC, Newport Beach, CA 92660
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)
NAME OF PRODUCTS:	COLORPROOF HAIRCARE- PowderFix Volumizing Hair Powder

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

HEALTH WARNING: Not applicable.

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Avoid uncontrolled release of this material.

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS:

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Collect and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. This product is not classified as an equitable hazardous waste.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION:

DOT CLASSIFICATION: Not regulated.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION:

TSCA: Not applicable.

SARA, Title III, Section 313 (40CFR 372): Not applicable.

California Proposition 65: not applicable

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION:

REVISION :

DISCLAIMER:

The information contained in this Material Safety Data Sheet is furnished without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied. Information in this Data Sheet has been assembled by the manufacturer based on it's own studies and on the work of others, and is believed to be correct as of the date issued. However, no warranty of any kind is expressed or implied as to the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information obtained herein. The manufacturer shall not be liable, regardless of fault, to the vendee, the vendee's employees, or anyone for any direct, special or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information herein. It is intended to assist in the normal safe usage of the product.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLORCARE POWERSCULPT HARD HOLD GEL (MT-262-91_353-7022)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: February-13

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Acrylates/Hydroxyesters Acrylates Copolymer, Sorbitol, PVP, Acrylates/Steareth-20 Methacrylate Crosspolymer, Aminomethyl Propanol, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance (Parfum), Polyquaternium-4, Mica, PEG-12 Dimethicone, Cyclopentasiloxane, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Titanium Dioxide, Disodium EDTA, Glycerin, Benzophenone-4, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Citral, Dimethiconol, Methylisothiazolinone, Citronellol, Linalool, Limonene, Benzyl Benzoate, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Blue 1, Red 33

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLORCARE POWERSCULPT HARD HOLD GEL (MT-262-91_353-7022)

persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLORCARE POWERSCULPT HARD HOLD GEL (MT-262-91_353-7022)

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Viscous pearlized gel

Odor: Herbal-to match std

Color: Lavender-to match std

pH: 6.60 - 7.00

Specific Gravity: 0.99 - 1.01

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Dispersible

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLORCARE POWERSCULPT HARD HOLD GEL (MT-262-91_353-7022)

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer. to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The Manufacturer. assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PURERELEASE INSTANT DETANGLE (SB-01PRIDJME-A-16_353-7008)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC
Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended. If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, PEG-12 Dimethicone, Dimethicone PEG-8 Meadowfoamate, Silicone Quaternium-3, Glycerin, Pyrus Malus (Apple) Fruit Extract, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Caprylyl Glycol, Trideceth-12, Ethylhexylglycerin, Hexylene Glycol, Benzyl Benzoate, Limonene, Citral, Citric Acid, Coumarin, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Butylene Glycol, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PURERELEASE INSTANT DETANGLE (SB-01PRIDJME-A-16_353-7008)

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PURERELEASE INSTANT DETANGLE (SB-01PRIDJME-A-16_353-7008)

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Water thin liquid to match standard

Odor: Lemon with slight coconut to match standard

Color: Colorless to slightly yellow TMS

pH: 3.50-4.00

Specific Gravity: 0.990-1.010

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble Dispersible Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE PURERELEASE INSTANT DETANGLE (SB-01PRIDJME-A-16_353-7008)

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE RADICALLYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ
SERUM

Company Name: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE LLC

Address: NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: August-2014

Updated:

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Cyclopentasiloxane, Propanediol, Isopropyl Myristate, Phenyl Trimethicone, Sodium Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Phenoxyethanol, Phospholipids, Fragrance, Isohexadecane, Mica, Sodium Stearoyl Glutamate, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Polysorbate 80, Titanium Dioxide, Polyaminopropyl Biguanide, Limonene, Linalool, Sorbitan Oleate, Disodium EDTA, Glycerin, Tamarindus Indica Fruit Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Eugenol, Geraniol, Citral, Tartaric Acid, Pectin, Coumarin, Potassium Sorbate, Sodium Benzoate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Oil, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Macrocystis Pyrifera Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE RADICALLYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ
SERUM

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE RADICALLYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ
SERUM

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseeable use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Opaque semi viscous cream gel w/shimmer-to match std

Odor: Light herbal scent-to match std

Color: Beige w/gold shimmer-to match std

pH: 6.00 - 6.50

Specific Gravity: 1.00 - 1.02

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE RADICALLYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ
SERUM

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous - Not regulated

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by manufacturer. to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE RADICALLYSMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ
SERUM

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

353-7045_VF-303-28

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 12-Jun-2015

Revision Date 12-Jun-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care RuleBreaker Firm Flexible Wax

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537053MT30948A

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Very viscous waxy pomade	Physical state Solid	Odor Herbal
--	-----------------------------	--------------------

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Glycereth-26, Cetearyl Alcohol, VP/VA Copolymer, C12-15 Alkyl Benzoate, Ozokerite, Tribehenin, Cetareth-25, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Phenoxyethanol, PEG-150 Pentaerythrityl Tetrastearate, Caprylyl Glycol, Fragrance, PEG-6 Caprylic/Capric Glycerides, Acrylates/C10-30 Alkyl Acrylate Crosspolymer, Limonene, Tetrasodium EDTA, Aminomethyl Propanol, Hexyl Cinnamal, Benzyl Salicylate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4 Laurate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, PEG-4, Linalool, Eugenol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Glycerin, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Tocopherol, BHT, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-di-t-butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Sweep up and shovel into suitable containers for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines	This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.
---------------------	---

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Solid	Odor	Herbal
Appearance	Very viscous waxy pomade	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.0 - 6.0	

Melting point/freezing point	No information available
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available
Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Specific Gravity	0.97 - 0.99
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	No information available
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

No data available

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C
Issue Date	12-Jun-2015			
Revision Date	12-Jun-2015			
Revision Note				
1				

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING CONDITION (SB-01SPVCJME-A-6_353-7003)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC
Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended. If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Glycerin, Dicetyldimonium Chloride, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Polysorbate 60, Panthenol, Cetrimonium Chloride, Silicone Quaternium-16, Polyquaternium-37, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Dimethiconol, Polyquaternium-55, Propylene Glycol Dicaprylate/Dicaprate, Undeceth-11, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Butyloctanol, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Polyquaternium-11, Undeceth-5, PPG-1 Trideceth-6, Phytantriol, Disodium EDTA, Citric Acid, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Benzyl Benzoate, Butylene Glycol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING CONDITION (SB-01SPVCJME-A-6_353-7003)

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING CONDITION (SB-01SPVCJME-A-6_353-7003)

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Viscous creamy conditioner to match standard

Odor: Vanilla type to match standard

Color: Off white to light yellow TMS

pH: 3.50-4.50

Specific Gravity: 0.975-0.990

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble Dispersible Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING CONDITION (SB-01SPVCJME-A-6_353-7003)

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING SHAMPOO (SB-01SPVSHJME-A-2_353-7001)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC
Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:
 CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: January-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended. If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water/Aqua/Eau, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Ammonium Cocoyl Isethionate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Decyl Glucoside, Glycereth-26, Methyl Gluceth-20, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Divinyldimethicone/ Dimethicone Copolymer, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Silicone Quaternium-16, Undeceth- 11, Butyloctanol, Undeceth-5, Amodimethicone, C11-15 Pareth-7, Laureth-9, Glycerin, Trideceth-12, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Butylene Glycol, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Panthenol, Polyquaternium-10, Polyquaternium-11, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Tocopheryl Acetate, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Parfum/Fragrance, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Glycol Distearate, Polysorbate 20, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Chlorphenesin, Citric Acid, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Methylisothiazolinone, Limonene, Linalool

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING SHAMPOO (SB-01SPVSHJME-A-2_353-7001)

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING SHAMPOO (SB-01SPVSHJME-A-2_353-7001)

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Viscous shampoo to match standard

Odor: Citrus/musky type to match standard

Color: Light yellow to light brown TMS

pH: 5.80-6.50

Specific Gravity: 1.03-1.06

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERPLUMP VOLUMIZING SHAMPOO (SB-01SPVSHJME-A-2_353-7001)

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer's to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

SAFETY DATA SHEET**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH DAILY INTENSIVE MOISTURE TREATMENT
Company Name: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE LLC
Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-2015

Updated:

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Glycerin, Dimethicone, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Behentrimonium Chloride, Brassicamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Dicetyldimonium Chloride, Dimethiconol, Phospholipids, Polysorbate 60, Isopropyl Alcohol, Fragrance, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Phenoxyethanol, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Quaternium-91, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Cetrimonium Methosulfate, Panthenol, Citric Acid, Silicone Quaternium-16, Polyquaternium-55, Sodium Benzoate, Trimethylsiloxyamodimethicone, Polyquaternium-72, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Undeceth-11, Hydrolyzed Adansonia Digitata Seed Extract, Undeceth-5, Linalool, Disodium EDTA, Butyloctanol, C11-15 Pareth-7, C12-13 Pareth-23, C12-13 Pareth-3, Limonene, C12-16 Pareth-9, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin, Trideceth-12, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Potassium Sorbate, Caprylyl Glycol, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Benzyl Alcohol, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Trisodium HEDTA, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Ethylhexylglycerin, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Tocopherol, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-di-t-butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH DAILY INTENSIVE MOISTURE TREATMENT

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH DAILY INTENSIVE MOISTURE TREATMENT

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Opaque viscous emulsion to match std

Odor: Sweet herbal-to match std

Color: Pale yellow-to match std

pH: 4.5 - 5.5

Specific Gravity: 0.97 - 1.02

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Dispersible

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH DAILY INTENSIVE
MOISTURE TREATMENT

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous - Not regulated

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH DAILY INTENSIVE
MOISTURE TREATMENT

all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

353-7061_LD-325-49

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE CONDITION (SB-01SRMCJME-A-2_353-7002)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC
Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended. If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water/Aqua/Eau, Cetearyl Alcohol, Glycerin, Cyclopentasiloxane, Behentrimonium Chloride, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Dicetyldimonium Chloride, Cetrimonium Chloride, Polysorbate 60, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Phenoxyethanol, Dimethiconol, Panthenol, Polyquaternium-37, Silicone Quaternium-16, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Trimethylsiloxymodimethicone, Butylene Glycol, Propylene Glycol Dicaprylate/Dicaprate, C11-15 Pareth-7, Undeceth-11, Butyloctanol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, PPG-1 Trideceth-6, C12-16 Pareth-9, Trideceth-12, Undeceth-5, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Polyquaternium-55, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Citric Acid, Tetrasodium EDTA, Parfum/Fragrance, Coumarin, Limonene

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE CONDITION (SB-01SRMCJME-A-2_353-7002)

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE CONDITION (SB-01SRMCJME-A-2_353-7002)

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Viscous, creamy conditioner to match standard

Odor: Minty/fresh/herbal to match standard

Color: Off white to light yellow TMS

pH: 3.80-4.80

Specific Gravity: 0.990-1.010

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE CONDITION (SB-01SRMCJME-A-2_353-7002)

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE SHAMPOO (SB-04SRMSHJME-A-2_353-7004)

Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC
Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-12

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended. If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Ammonium Cocoyl Isethionate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Methyl Gluceth-20, Glycereth-26, Decyl Glucoside, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Fragrance, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Glycol Distearate, Polyquaternium-10, Citric Acid, Amodimethicone, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Limonene, Polysorbate 20, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Chlorphenesin, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, C11-15 Pareth-7, Laureth-9, Glycerin, Polyquaternium-11, Trideceth-12, Linalool, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Panthenol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Eugenol, Undeceth-11, Butyloctanol, Undeceth-5, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Butylene Glycol, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Pogostemon Cablin Leaf Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE SHAMPOO (SB-04SRMSHJME-A-2_353-7004)

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE SHAMPOO (SB-04SRMSHJME-A-2_353-7004)

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Viscous shampoo to match standard

Odor: Sweet/spicy/slightly musky to match standard

Color: Yellow to light brown to match STD

pH: 5.80-6.50

Specific Gravity: 1.03-1.06

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble Dispersible Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH MOISTURE SHAMPOO (SB-04SRMSHJME-A-2_353-7004)

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 15-Oct-2015

Revision Date 15-Oct-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care SuperRich Split Ends Mender

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537063MV34636R

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA HazardCommunication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Shiny, semi-viscous liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Woody

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Glycerin, Polyquaternium-28, Xanthan Gum, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, PVM/MA Copolymer, Sodium Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Isohexadecane, Sodium Hydroxide, Disodium EDTA, Polysorbate 80, Citric Acid, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate/Octinoxate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Laminaria Digitata Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Hydrolyzed Adansonia Digitata Seed Extract, Citral, Citronellol, Limonene, Linalool, Caprylyl Glycol, Sorbitan Oleate, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Tocopherol, Potassium Sorbate, BHT, Benzyl Alcohol, Sodium Benzoate, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Woody
Appearance	Shiny, semi-viscous liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Milky white		
<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>	
pH	6.00 - 6.50		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		

Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	1.00 - 1.02
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	5,500 - 9,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
----------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 15-Oct-2015

Revision Date 15-Oct-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

		<h1 style="text-align: center;">SAFETY DATA SHEET</h1>										Page 1 of 6		
Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards								SDS Revision: 1.0		SDS Revision Date: 01/12/2015				
1. PRODUCT & COMPANY IDENTIFICATION														
1.1	Product Name:	COLOR PROOF - TextureCharge Color Protect Texture + Finishing Spray												
1.2	Chemical Name:	NA												
1.3	Synonyms:	Color Proof - Texture Spray 55%VOC - B-9554A												
1.4	Trade Names:	Color Proof - TextureCharge Color Protect Texture + Finishing Spray												
1.5	Product Uses & Restrictions:	Professional and Cosmetic Use												
1.6	Distributor's Name:	KIK Custom Products.												
1.7	Distributor's Address:	2030 Old Candler Road, Gainesville, GA 90230 USA												
1.8	Emergency Phone:	CHEMTEL: +1 (813) 248-0585 / +1 (800) 255-3924 (CN – MIS0002907)												
1.9	Business Phone / Fax:	+1 (770) 534-0300 / +1 (770) 534-8954												
2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION														
2.1	Hazard Identification:	<p> This product is classified as a HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE and as DANGEROUS GOODS according to the classification criteria of NOHSC:1008 (2004) and ADG Code (Australia). WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION. <u>Classification:</u> Level 1; category 2 Flammable aerosol. <u>Hazard Statements (H):</u> H223 – Flammable aerosol. H229 – Pressurized container: may burst if heated. H320 – Causes eye irritation. <u>Precautionary Statements (P):</u> (P): P210 – Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. P211 – Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. P251 – Do not pierce or burn, even after use. P261 – Avoid breathing vapor/spray. P264 – Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. P271 – Use only in a well-ventilated area. P280 – Wear eye protection. P304+P340 – IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. P305+P351+P338 – IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. P337+P313 – If eye Irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. P410+P412 – Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C (122 °F). P501 – Dispose of contents/container to licensed and permitted disposal or recycling facility. </p>												
3. COMPOSITION & INGREDIENT INFORMATION														
CHEMICAL NAME(S)		CAS No.	RTECS No.	EINECS No.	%	EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR (mg/m ³)								OTHER
						ACGIH		NOHSC		OSHA				
						ppm		ppm		ppm				
						TLV	STEL	ES-TWA	ES-STEL	ES-PEAK	PEL	STEL	IDLH	
Ethanol	64-17-5	KQ6300000	200-578-6	30-60	1000	3000	1000	1800	NF	1000	1900	3300		
Flam. Liq. 2; H225														
Dimethyl Ether	115-10-6	NA	204-065-8	4-30	NA	NA	400	760	NF	NA	NA	NA		
Press. Gas 1; Flam. Gas 1; H220														
Hydrofluorocarbon 152a	75-37-6	KJ410000	200-866-1	8-55	1000	NA	1000	NA	NA	NE	NA	NA		
Flam. Gas 1; H220														
4. FIRST AID MEASURES														
4.1	First Aid:	<p> <u>Ingestion:</u> If ingested, do not induce vomiting! If product has been swallowed, drink plenty of water or milk IMMEDIATELY. If the patient is vomiting, continue to offer water or milk. Never give water or milk to an unconscious person. Contact the nearest Poison Control Center or local emergency number. Provide an estimate of the time at which the material was ingested and the amount of the substance that was swallowed. </p> <p> <u>Skin:</u> If irritation occurs & product is on the skin, rinse thoroughly with lukewarm water, followed by a thorough washing of the affected area with plenty of soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and wash thoroughly before reuse. If irritation, redness or swelling persists, consult a physician immediately. </p> <p> <u>Eyes:</u> If product gets in the eyes, flush with copious amounts of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes. Raise and lower eyelid(s) while flushing to ensure thorough irrigation. If problems persist seek immediate medical attention. </p> <p> <u>Inhalation:</u> Remove victim to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. </p>												



		<h1 style="text-align: center;">SAFETY DATA SHEET</h1>		Page 2 of 6																
Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards			SDS Revision: 1.0		SDS Revision Date: 01/12/2015															
<h2>4. FIRST AID MEASURES – cont'd</h2>																				
4.2	Effects of Exposure:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If product is swallowed, may cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> Moderately irritating to the eyes.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> May be irritating to skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals upon prolonged or repeated exposure.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Vapors of this product may be moderately irritating to the nose, throat and other tissues of the respiratory system. Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing. Inhalation of concentrated vapors can cause central nervous system depression (e.g., drowsiness, dizziness, headaches, nausea).</p>																		
4.3	Symptoms of Overexposure:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> May cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> Overexposure in eyes may cause redness, itching and watering (risk of serious damage to eyes). Contact may cause mild eye irritation including stinging, watering and redness.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> Prolonged contact with skin may result in bleaching and irritation of skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals. Symptoms of skin overexposure may include redness, itching, and irritation of affected areas.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing.</p>																		
4.4	Acute Health Effects:	Moderate irritation to eyes and skin near affected areas. Additionally, high concentrations of vapors can cause drowsiness, dizziness, headaches and nausea.																		
4.5	Chronic Health Effects:	No harmful or chronic health effects are expected to occur from a single accidental ingestion. These ingredients may be irritating to skin and mucous membrane of the eye and respiratory system. Overexposure may trigger asthma-like symptoms in some sensitive individuals. May also induce skin sensitization and respiratory hypersensitivity. Possible allergic dermatitis.																		
4.6	Target Organs:	Eyes, skin, respiratory system.																		
4.7	Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure:	Acute health hazards may be delayed. Most common symptoms include irritating properties to eyes, respiratory system and skin. Existing dermatological conditions (such as eczema) and respiratory conditions (such as bronchial asthma and/or bronchitis) may be exacerbated.		<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">HEALTH</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">FLAMMABILITY</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">PHYSICAL HAZARDS</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EYES</td> <td>SKIN</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		HEALTH		1	FLAMMABILITY		3	PHYSICAL HAZARDS		0	PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT			EYES	SKIN	
HEALTH		1																		
FLAMMABILITY		3																		
PHYSICAL HAZARDS		0																		
PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT																				
EYES	SKIN																			
<h2>5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES</h2>																				
5.1	Fire & Explosion Hazards:	Level 1 (Aerosol NFPA 30B), (category 2 Flammable aerosol). Aerosols may burst at temperatures above 120 °F. Cool uninvolved containers to prevent possible bursting. Aerosols may be projectile hazards when bursting. If aerosols are bursting, stay clear until bursting is complete. Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids or/and exposed gasses if exposed to the heat of fire. Keep containers cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished.																		
5.2	Extinguishing Methods:	Water Fog, Foam, Dry Chemical, CO ₂																		
5.3	Firefighting Procedures:	As in any fire, wear MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus (pressure-demand) and full protective gear. Keep containers cool until well after the fire is out. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed surfaces and to protect personal. Fight fire upwind. Avoid spraying water directly into storage containers because of danger of boil over. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering sewers, drains, drinking water supply, or any natural waterway. Firefighters must use full bunker gear including NIOSH-approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus to protect against potential hazardous combustion or decomposition products and oxygen deficiencies.																		
																				
<h2>6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES</h2>																				
6.1	Spills:	<p>Before cleaning any spill or leak, individuals involved in spill cleanup must wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipment. Plastic or rubber gloves, respirator, eye protection and apron may be required for clean-up of large spills.</p> <p><u>Small Spills:</u> Wear appropriate protective equipment including gloves and protective eyewear. Use a non-combustible material such as vermiculite or sand to soak up the product and place into a container for later disposal. Do not use water or a material such as "speedy dry" to soak up material. Sweep up material using non-sparking materials (e.g., plastic brooms, shovels, dustpans) and place into a plastic container or plastic liner within another container.</p> <p><u>Large Spills:</u> Keep incompatible materials (e.g., organics such as oil) away from spill. Stay upwind and away from spill or release. Isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorized personnel out of area. Stop spill or release if it can be done with minimal risk. Wear appropriate protective equipment including respiratory protection as conditions warrant.</p>																		
<h2>7. HANDLING & STORAGE INFORMATION</h2>																				
7.1	Work & Hygiene Practices:	Do not eat, drink or smoke when handling this product. Contents under pressure. Handle as to avoid puncturing container(s). When used as intended, no additional protective equipment is necessary. Use chemical goggles if eye contact is possible. Wash unintentional residues with soap and warm water.																		
7.2	Storage & Handling:	Use and store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated location (e.g., local exhaust ventilation, fans) away from heat and direct sunlight. Avoid temperatures above 120 °F. Keep away from incompatible substances. Protect containers from physical damage. To avoid unintentional spraying keep cap in place when not in use.																		
7.3	Special Precautions:	Spilled material may present a slipping hazard if left unattended. Clean all spills promptly.																		

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.0

SDS Revision Date: 01/12/2015

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS & PERSONAL PROTECTION




8.1	Exposure Limits: ppm (mg/m ³)	CHEMICAL NAME(S)	ACGIH		NOHSC			OSHA			OTHER
			TLV	STEL	ES-TWA	ES-STEL	ES-PEAK	PEL	STEL	IDLH	
		Hydrofluorocarbon 152a	1000	NA	1000	NA	NA	NE	NA	NA	
		Dimethyl Ether	NA	NA	400	760	NF	NA	NA	NA	
8.2	Ventilation & Engineering Controls:	General mechanical (e.g., fans) or natural ventilation is sufficient when this product is in use. Use local or general exhaust ventilation to effectively remove and prevent buildup of vapors or mist generated from the handling of this product.									
8.3	Respiratory Protection:	No special respiratory protection is required under typical circumstances of use or handling. In instances where dusts of this product are generated, and respiratory protection is needed, use only protection authorized by 29 CFR §1910.134, applicable U.S. State regulations, or the Canadian CAS Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards of Canadian Provinces, EC member States, or Australia.									
8.4	Eye Protection:	Avoid eye contact. None required under normal conditions of use. Safety glasses could be used when handling or using large quantities of this product.									
8.5	Hand Protection:	None required under normal conditions of use. However, may cause skin irritation in some sensitive individuals. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon (3.8 L)), wear rubber, nitrile or impervious plastic gloves.									
8.6	Body Protection:	No apron required when handling small quantities. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 5 lbs), eye wash stations and deluge showers should be available. Upon completion of work activities involving large quantities of this product, wash any exposed areas thoroughly with soap and water.									

9. PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1	Appearance:	Aerosol, Misty spray
9.2	Odor:	Floral odor
9.3	Odor Threshold:	NA
9.4	pH:	NA
9.5	Melting Point/Freezing Point:	NA
9.6	Initial Boiling Point/Boiling Range:	NA
9.7	Flashpoint:	-30 °F (-34 °C) TCC for propellant only: 36 °F (2.22 °C) EPA method 1010 Concentrate only
9.8	Upper/Lower Flammability Limits:	UEL 115% V; LEL 1.2% V
9.9	Vapor Pressure:	@ 20°C (68°F) - Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 55°C (131°F) 12.4 bar
9.10	Vapor Density:	> 1
9.11	Relative Density:	0.81 - 0.85
9.12	Solubility:	Soluble
9.13	Partition Coefficient (log P _{ow}):	NA
9.14	Autoignition Temperature:	NA
9.15	Decomposition Temperature:	NA
9.16	Viscosity:	Aerosol at ambient temperature
9.17	Other Information:	Evaporation rate >1: Percent Volatile 55%VOC

10. STABILITY & REACTIVITY

10.1	Stability:	Stable at normal temperatures.
10.2	Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Oxides of carbon (CO, CO ₂) and sulfur (SO ₂).
10.3	Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur.
10.4	Conditions to Avoid:	Excessive heat, direct sunlight, flames, heat sources and incompatible substances.
10.5	Incompatible Substances:	Mixture with strong acids, alkalis or oxidizers.

		<h1 style="text-align: center;">SAFETY DATA SHEET</h1>		Page 4 of 6	
Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards			SDS Revision: 1.0		SDS Revision Date: 01/12/2015
<h2 style="text-align: center;">11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION</h2>					
11.1	Routes of Entry:	Inhalation:	YES	Absorption:	YES
11.2	Toxicity Data:	This product was not tested on animals. Toxicology data, found in scientific literature, is available for some of the components of the product and is presented below: Hydrofluorocarbon 152a: LC ₅₀ (inh, 2h, mousse): 977g/m ³ .			
11.3	Acute Toxicity:	See Section 4.4			
11.4	Chronic Toxicity:	See Section 4.5			
11.5	Suspected Carcinogen:	NA			
11.6	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not reported to cause reproductive toxicity in humans.			
	Mutagenicity:	This product is not reported to produce mutagenic effects in humans.			
	Embryotoxicity:	This product is not reported to produce embryotoxic effects in humans.			
	Teratogenicity:	This product is not reported to cause teratogenic effects in humans.			
	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not reported to cause reproductive effects in humans.			
11.7	Irritancy of Product:	See Section 4.3			
11.8	Biological Exposure Indices:	NE			
11.9	Physician Recommendations:	Treat symptomatically.			
<h2 style="text-align: center;">12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION</h2>					
12.1	Environmental Stability:	There is no specific data available for this product.			
12.2	Effects on Plants & Animals:	There is no specific data available for this product.			
12.3	Effects on Aquatic Life:	The product itself has not been tested as a whole. There is no specific data available for this product.			
<h2 style="text-align: center;">13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS</h2>					
13.1	Waste Disposal:	Review current local, state and federal laws, codes, statutes and regulations to determine current status and appropriate disposal method for the ingredients listed in Section 2. Any disposal practice must be in compliance with local, state, and federal laws and regulations. Contact the appropriate agency for specific information. A licensed facility or waste hauler must provide treatment, transport, storage and disposal of hazardous waste.			
13.2	Special Considerations:	U.S. EPA Hazardous Waste – Characteristic – Ignitable (D001), Reactive (D003)			
<h2 style="text-align: center;">14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION</h2>					
The basic description (ID Number, proper shipping name, hazard class & division, packing group) is shown for each mode of transportation. Additional descriptive information may be required by 49 CFR, IATA/ICAO, IMDG and the CTDGR.					
14.1	49 CFR (GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L) – until 12/31/2020			
14.2	IATA (AIR):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L); or ID8000, CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L)			
14.3	IMDG (OCN):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)			
14.4	TDGR (Canadian GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or MARK PACKAGE "LIMITED QUANTITY," "LTD QTY," or "QUANT LTÉE" or "QUANTITÉ LIMITÉE"			
14.5	ADR/RID (EU):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)			
14.6	SCT (MEXICO):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (CANTIDAD LIMITADA, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)			
14.7	ADGR (AUS):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)			
<h2 style="text-align: center;">15. REGULATORY INFORMATION</h2>					
15.1	SARA Reporting Requirements:	This product does not contain any substances subject to SARA Title III, section 313 reporting requirements.			
15.2	SARA Threshold Planning Quantity:	There are no specific Threshold Planning Quantities for the components of this product.			
15.3	TSCA Inventory Status:	The components of this product are listed on the TSCA Inventory.			
15.4	CERCLA Reportable Quantity (RQ):	NA			
15.5	Other Federal Requirements:	This product complies with the appropriate sections of the Food and Drug Administration's 21 CFR Subchapter G, (Cosmetics).			
15.6	Other Canadian Regulations:	This product has been classified according to the hazard criteria of the CPR and the MSDS contains all of the information required by the CPR. The components of this product are listed on the DSL/NDL. None of the components of this product are listed on the Priorities Substances List. WHMIS Class B5 (Flammable Aerosol)			

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.0

SDS Revision Date: 01/12/2015

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION – cont'd

15.7	State Regulatory Information:	<p>Dimethyl ether is found on the following state criteria lists: Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know List (PA), and New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ).</p> <p>Hydrofluorocarbon 152a on the following state criteria list: MA, MN, NJ, PA and WA.</p> <p>No other ingredients in this product, present in a concentration of 1.0% or greater, are listed on any of the following state criteria lists: California Proposition 65 (CA65), Delaware Air Quality Management List (DE), Florida Toxic Substances List (FL), Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Michigan Critical Substances List (MI), Minnesota Hazardous Substances List (MN), New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ), New York Hazardous Substances List (NY), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know List (PA), Washington Permissible Exposures List (WA), Wisconsin Hazardous Substances List (WI).</p>
15.8	Other Requirements:	<p>The primary components of this product are listed in Annex I of EU Directive 67/548/EEC.</p> <p>Dimethyl Ether Flammable (F+). Risk Phrases (R): 12 – Highly flammable. Safety Phrases (S): 2-9-16 – Keep out of reach of children. Keep container in a well-ventilated place. Keep away from sources of ignition – No smoking.</p> <p>Hydrofluorocarbon 152a Risk Phrases (R): 12 – Highly flammable. Safety Phrases (S): 2-9-16 – Keep out of reach of children. Keep container in a well-ventilated place. Keep away from sources of ignition – No smoking. Flammable (F+)</p>



16. OTHER INFORMATION

16.1	Other Information:	<p>WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Avoid breathing vapor/spray. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Use only in a well-ventilated area. Wear eye protection. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C (122 °F). IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. KEEP LOCKED UP AND OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.</p>
16.2	Terms & Definitions:	See last page of this Safety Data Sheet.
16.3	Disclaimer:	<p>This Safety Data Sheet is offered pursuant to OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR §1910.1200. Other government regulations must be reviewed for applicability to this product. To the best of ShipMate's & KIK Custom Products' knowledge, the information contained herein is reliable and accurate as of this date; however, accuracy, suitability or completeness are not guaranteed and no warranties of any type, either expressed or implied, are provided. The information contained herein relates only to the specific product(s). If this product(s) is combined with other materials, all component properties must be considered. Data may be changed from time to time. Be sure to consult the latest edition.</p>
16.4	Prepared	<p>KIK Custom Products 2030 Old Candler Road Gainesville, GA 30507 USA Tel: +1 (770) 534-0300 Fax: +1 (770) 534-8954 http://www.kikcorp.com</p>

DEFINITION OF TERMS

A large number of abbreviations and acronyms appear on a SDS. Some of these that are commonly used include the following:

GENERAL INFORMATION:

CAS No.	Chemical Abstract Service Number
----------------	----------------------------------

EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR:

ACGIH	American Conference on Governmental Industrial Hygienists
C	Ceiling Limit
ES	Exposure Standard (Australia)
IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health
OSHA	U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
STEL	Short-Term Exposure Limit
TLV	Threshold Limit Value
TWA	Time Weighted Average






















FIRST AID MEASURES:













CPR	Cardiopulmonary resuscitation - method in which a person whose heart has stopped receives manual chest compressions and breathing to circulate blood and provide oxygen to the body.
------------	--

HMIS-III HEALTH, FLAMMABILITY & REACTIVITY RATINGS:

0	Minimal Hazard	<div style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">HEALTH</div> <div style="background-color: #FF0000; color: white; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">FLAMMABILITY</div> <div style="background-color: #FFA500; color: black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">PHYSICAL HAZARDS</div> <div style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white; padding: 2px;">PERSONAL PROTECTION</div>
1	Slight Hazard	
2	Moderate Hazard	
3	Severe Hazard	
4	Extreme Hazard	

PERSONAL PROTECTION RATINGS:

A		G			
B		H			
C		I			
D		J			
E		K			
F		X	Consult your supervisor or SOPs for special handling directions.		

 Safety Glasses	 Splash Goggles	 Face Shield & Protective Eyewear	 Gloves
 Boots	 Synthetic Apron	 Protective Clothing & Full Suit	 Dust Respirator
 Full Face Respirator	 Dust & Vapor Half-Mask Respirator	 Full Face Respirator	 Airline Hood/Mask or SCBA

OTHER STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS:

ML	Maximum Limit
mg/m3	milligrams per cubic meter
NA	Not Available
ND	Not Determined
NE	Not Established
NF	Not Found
NR	No Results
ppm	parts per million
SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus

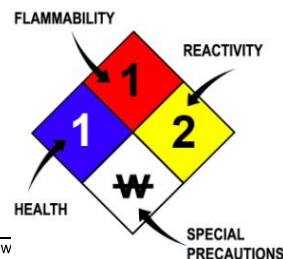
NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION: NFPA

FLAMMABILITY LIMITS IN AIR:

Autoignition Temperature	Minimum temperature required to initiate combustion in air with no other source of ignition
LEL	Lower Explosive Limit - lowest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source
UEL	Upper Explosive Limit - highest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source

HAZARD RATINGS:

0	Minimal Hazard
1	Slight Hazard
2	Moderate Hazard
3	Severe Hazard
4	Extreme Hazard
ACD	Acidic
ALK	Alkaline
COR	Corrosive
W	Use No Water
OX	Oxidizer
TREFOIL	Radioactive











TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

LD₅₀	Lethal Dose (solids & liquids) w/s
LC₅₀	Lethal concentration (gases) which kills 50% of the exposed animal
ppm	Concentration expressed in parts of material per million parts
TD₀₁	Lowest dose to cause a symptom
TCLo	Lowest concentration to cause a symptom
TD₀₁, LD₀₁, & LD₀₁ or TC, TC₀₁, LC₀₁, & LC₀₁	Lowest dose (or concentration) to cause lethal or toxic effects
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
NTP	National Toxicology Program
RTECS	Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances
BCF	Bioconcentration Factor
TL_m	Median threshold limit
log K_{OW} or log K_{OC}	Coefficient of Oil/Water Distribution









REGULATORY INFORMATION:

WHMIS	Canadian Workplace Hazardous Material Information System
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
TC	Transport Canada
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
DSL	Canadian Domestic Substance List
NOHSC	National Occupational Health and Safety Commission (Australia)
NDSL	Canadian Non-Domestic Substance List
PSL	Canadian Priority Substances List
TSCA	U.S. Toxic Substance Control Act
EU	European Union (European Union Directive 67/548/EEC)
WGK	Wassergefährdungsklassen (German Water Hazard Class)
HMIS-III	National Paint & Coatings Association Hazardous Materials Identification System










WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS IDENTIFICATION (WHMIS) SYSTEM:

							
Class A	Class B	Class C	Class D1	Class D2	Class D3	Class E	Class F
Compressed	Flammable	Oxidizing	Toxic	Irritation	Infectious	Corrosive	Reactive

EC (67/548/EEC) INFORMATION:

							
C	E	F	N	O	T	Xi	Xn
Corrosive	Explosive	Flammable	Harmful	Oxidizing	Toxic	Irritant	Harmful

CLP/GHS (1272/2008/EC) PICTOGRAMS:

								
GHS01	GHS02	GHS03	GHS04	GHS05	GHS06	GHS07	GHS08	GHS09
Explosive	Flammable	Oxidizer	Pressurized	Corrosive	Toxic	Harmful Irritating	Health Hazard	Environment

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL ANTI-FRIZZ OIL

Company Name: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE LLC

Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: April-2014

Updated:

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Cyclopentasiloxane, Dimethicone, Phenyl Trimethicone, Caprylyl Methicone, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Fragrance, Limonene, Benzyl Benzoate, Benzyl Alcohol, Citral, Linalool, Coumarin, Water, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Oil, Isoeugenol, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Oil, Quaternium-95, Glycerin, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Polyurethane-14, Macrocystis Pyrifera Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, AMP-Acrylates Copolymer, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Polyquaternium-72, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL ANTI-FRIZZ OIL

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL ANTI-FRIZZ OIL

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Clear semi-viscous liquid

Odor: Floral Herbal-to match std

Color: Colorless

pH: Not applicable.

Specific Gravity: 0.94 - 1.00

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Not Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL ANTI-FRIZZ OIL

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous - Not regulated

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:

353-7044_LD-298-13

Finished Product Name:

COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL ANTI-FRIZZ OIL

HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL CURL PERFECTING CONDITIONER

Company Name: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE LLC

Address: NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: August-2013

Updated:

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Dimethicone, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Glycerin, Brassicamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Dicetyldimonium Chloride, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Citric Acid, Fragrance, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Dimethiconol, Phenoxyethanol, Polyquaternium-55, Isopropyl Alcohol, Panthenol, Trimethylsiloxymodimethicone, Silicone Quaternium-16, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, C11-15 Pareth-7, Undeceth-11, Disodium EDTA, Butyloctanol, C12-13 Pareth-23, C12-13 Pareth-3, Acrylamidopropyltrimonium Chloride/Acrylamide Copolymer, VP/VA Copolymer, C12-16 Pareth-9, Trideceth-12, Limonene, Undeceth-5, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Polyquaternium-69, Polyquaternium-72, Magnesium Nitrate, Caprylyl Glycol, Alcohol Denat., Potassium Sorbate, Cystine Bis-PG-Propyl Silanetriol, EDTA, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Trisodium HEDTA, Magnesium Chloride, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Oil, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Ethylhexylglycerin, Macrocystis Pyrifera Extract, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Tocopheryl Acetate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL CURL PERFECTING CONDITIONER

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL CURL PERFECTING CONDITIONER

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Opaque semi-viscous emulsion to match std

Odor: Sweet watermelon-to match std

Color: Off-white-to match std

pH: 3.00 - 4.00

Specific Gravity: 0.96 - 1.00

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Dispersible

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL CURL PERFECTING
CONDITIONER

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL CURL PERFECTING CONDITIONER

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

353-7039_LR-286-50

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL CURL PERFECTING CREME

Company Name: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE LLC

Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-2014

Updated:

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Polyquaternium-55, Propanediol, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Dimethicone, Stearalkonium Chloride, PEG-12 Dimethicone, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Polyquaternium-72, Cetearyl Alcohol, Stearyl Alcohol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Cetrimonium Chloride, Polyquaternium-46, Panthenol, Hydroxypropyl Guar, Undeceth-11, Sodium Methoxy PEG-16 Maleate/Styrene Sulfonate Copolymer, Butyloctanol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Alcohol, Undeceth-5, Disodium EDTA, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Limonene, Caprylyl Glycol, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4 Laurate, Linalool, Aminomethyl Propanol, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Magnesium Sulfate, PEG-4, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Geraniol, Hydroxycitronellal, Citric Acid, Ethylhexylglycerin, Citral, Eugenol, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Methylisothiazolinone, Ascorbic Acid, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Oil, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Glycerin, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Macrocystis Pyrifera Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL CURL PERFECTING CREME

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL CURL PERFECTING CREME

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Opaque, semi-viscous emulsion to match std

Odor: Tropical Punch-to match std

Color: Off-white-to match

pH: 4.50 - 5.50

Specific Gravity: 0.99 - 1.03

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Dispersible

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL CURL PERFECTING CREME

reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous - Not regulated

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL CURL PERFECTING CREME

environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

353-7046_LR-295-70

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET Finished Product.**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL CURL PERFECTING SHAMPOO

Company Name: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE LLC

Address: NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: August-2013

Updated:

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL CURL PERFECTING SHAMPOO

Water, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Ammonium Cocoyl Isethionate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Decyl Glucoside, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Glycereth-26, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Quaternium-91, Glycol Distearate, Silicone Quaternium-16, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Polyquaternium-10, Panthenol, PPG-3 Benzyl Ether Myristate, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Citric Acid, Undeceth-11, Polyquaternium-72, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Methyl Gluceth-20, Amodimethicone, Butyloctanol, Polyquaternium-7, DMDM Hydantoin, Undeceth-5, C12-13 Pareth-23, C12-13 Pareth-3, Acrylamidopropyltrimonium Chloride/Acrylamide Copolymer, Limonene, Polyquaternium-55, Linalool, Polyquaternium-69, C11-15 Pareth-7, Magnesium Nitrate, Laureth-9, Glycerin, Alcohol Denat., Trideceth-12, Benzoic Acid, Sodium Benzoate, Acetic Acid, Potassium Sorbate, EDTA, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Caprylyl Glycol, Magnesium Chloride, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Methylisothiazolinone, Ethylhexylglycerin, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Oil, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Tocopheryl Acetate, Quaternium-95, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Cystine Bis-PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Macrocystis Pyrifera Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL CURL PERFECTING SHAMPOO

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Pearlized semi-viscous liquid to match std

Odor: Light herbal scent to match std

Color: Pale yellow to off-white-TMS

pH: 5.50 - 6.50

Specific Gravity: 1.02 - 1.06

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL CURL PERFECTING SHAMPOO

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE TRUCURL CURL PERFECTING SHAMPOO

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the manufacturer's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

353-7038_VF-283-47

Material Safety Data Sheet Finished Product

MSDS Compliant with Regulation
(EC) No 1907/2006 - N° 453/2006

Version 1.01
October 24, 2013

SAFETY DATA SHEET

(REACH Regulation (EC) N° 1907/2006 - N° 453/2010)

SECTION 1: IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/MIXTURE AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

1.1. Product identifier

☐ GHS product name: **ColorProof – Wicked Good Shine Spray**

☐ Product code: **B-8922D**

1.2. Relevant identified uses: Hair Care

Uses advised against: Not available

1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

☐ Company Name: ColorProof Haircare LLC

☐ Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660

☐ Telephone: (949) 706-8300. Fax: (949) 706-8301.

1.4. Emergency telephone number

Chem-tel: (800) 255-3924 – 24-Hours ; Contract number: MIS0002907

SECTION 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

In compliance with EC regulation No.1272/2008 (CLP) and its amendments.

☐ This mixture does not present a physical hazard. .

In compliance with directives 67/548/EEC, 1999/45/EC and their amendments.

☐ This mixture does not present a physical hazard.

2.2. Label elements

In compliance with EC regulation No.1272/2008 and its amendments.

☐ Hazard pictograms:



☐ Signal Word: Danger

☐ Hazard statements:

H222 Extremely Flammable aerosol

H229 Pressurized container: may burst if heated

☐ Precautionary statements - Prevention:

P210 + P211 Keep away from heat/spark/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source

P251 Do not pierce or burn, even after use

☐ Precautionary statements - Storage:

P410 + P412 Protect from sun light. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C/122 °F.

In compliance with Directive 67/548/EEC, 1999/45/EC and their amendments: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC

- ☐ Hazard statements: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC
- ☐ Precautionary statement: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC
- ☐ Risk Phrases: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC
- ☐ Safety Phrases: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC

2.3. Other hazards

- ☐ No data available.

SECTION 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1. Substances

- ☐ No substances fulfill the criteria set forth in Annex II section A of the REACH regulation (EC) N° 1907/2006.

3.2. Mixtures

Composition :

Identification	Name	Classification	%
CAS# 64-17-5	Ethanol	R11, R20	27 - 28
CAS# 75-28-5	Isobutane	R12, H220, P210, S16	25 - 26
CAS# 75-37-6	Hydrofluorocarbon 152a	R12	6 - 7

SECTION 4: FIRST AID MEASURES

- ☐ As a general rule, in case of doubt or if symptoms persist, always call a doctor.
- ☐ NEVER induce swallowing in an unconscious person.

4.1. Description of first aid measures

In the event of exposure by inhalation:

- ☐ In the event of massive inhalation, remove the person exposed to fresh air. Keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If symptoms develop, obtain medical attention. Apply artificial respiration if necessary

In the event of splashes or contact with eyes:

- ☐ Remove any contact lenses. Remove particles by irrigating with eye wash solution or clean water for 15 minutes holding the eyelids open. If symptoms occur obtain medical attention

In the event of swallowing:

- ☐ do not induce vomiting
- ☐ Seek medical attention immediately, showing the label.

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

- ☐ No data available.

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

- ☐ No data available.

SECTION 5: FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1. Extinguishing media

- ☐ Water spray, Foam, Carbon Dioxide, Dry chemical
- ☐ Special Fire Fighting Procedures: Keep container cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

- ☐ Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids and /or gasses if exposed to the heat of fire

5.3. Advice for firefighters

- ☐ fire-fighting personnel are to be equipped with autonomous insulating breathing apparatus.

SECTION 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

- ☐ Consult the safety measures listed under headings 7 and 8.

For non fire-fighters

- ☐ Eliminate source of ignition. Prevent additional discharge of material. Minimize breathing of vapors and skin contact. Ventilate confined space. Observe precaution for volatile, combustible vapors from absorbed material

- ☐ If a large quantity has been spilt, evacuate all personnel and only allow intervention by trained operators equipped with safety apparatus.

For fire-fighters

- ☐ Fire-fighters will be equipped with suitable personal protective equipment (See section 8)

6.2. Environmental precautions

- ☐ Contain and control the leaks or spills with non-combustible absorbent materials such as sand, earth, vermiculite, diatomaceous earth in drums for waste disposal.
- ☐ Prevent any material from entering drains or waterways.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

- ☐ Clean preferably with a detergent, do not use solvents.

6.4. Reference to other sections

- ☐ No data available.

SECTION 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

- ☐ Keep container closed. Handle and open container with care. Store in a ventilated place away from flammable material. Do not handle or store near an open flame, heat or other source of ignition. Do not cut, pressurize, heat or weld empty container . Do not reuse empty container

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

- ☐ Store at ambient temperature in a dry, well ventilated place.
- ☐ Do not store near heat or open flame
- ☐ **Storage Level 3**
- ☐ Always keep in packaging made of an identical material to the original

7.3. Specific end use(s)

- ☐ No data available.

SECTION 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits: Exempt under EU directive 76/768/EEC

- ☐ TWA Total Workplace Allowance

SECTION 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state: Aerosol

Appearance - Misty spray of oily liquid

Color - Clear

Odor - Floral

Ph (value) – not applicable

Melting Point (°C) / Freezing Point (°C) – not applicable

Flash Point (°C) – Propellant only -2°C; Concentrate only 2°C

Evaporation Rate – >1

Flammability (solid, gas) – Flammable

Explosive limits ranges – not available

Vapor pressure (mm Hg) @ 20 °C - Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 131°F (12.4 bar @ 55 °C)

Vapor density (Air =1) - > 1

Density (g/ml) – 0.81 -0.85

Percent Volatile – 55%

Solubility (Water) – Soluble

Auto ignition Temperature (°C) – not available

Viscosity (mPa.s) – Aerosol at ambient temperature

Explosive Properties – not explosive

Oxidizing properties – not oxidizing

9.2. Other information

☐ No data available.

SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1. Reactivity

☐ None

10.2. Chemical stability

☐ This mixture is stable under the recommended handling and storage conditions in section 7.

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

☐ None

10.4. Conditions to avoid

☐ Avoid:

- Exposure to sun light, heat, or condition to heat them above 120 °F (48 °C)

10.5. Incompatible materials

☐ None known

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

☐ None known

SECTION 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on toxicological effects

- ☐ No specific toxicological data are available for this product. Please refer to Section VI for information regarding accidental releases and Section XV for regulatory reporting information

SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1. Toxicity

- ☐ No data available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

- ☐ No data available.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

- ☐ No data available.

12.4. Mobility in soil

- ☐ No data available.

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

- ☐ No data available.

12.6. Other adverse effects

- ☐ No data available.

SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1. Waste treatment methods

☐

Waste management is carried out without endangering human health, without harming the environment and, in particular without risk to water, air, soil, plants or animals.

☐

Recycle or dispose of waste in compliance with current legislation, preferably via a certified collector or company. May be disposed of by controlled incineration. Empty containers may be disposed of as normal refuse. Please recycle whenever possible.

☐

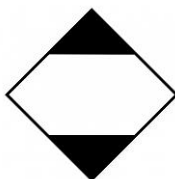
Do not contaminate the ground or water with waste, do not dispose of waste into the environment.

SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

☐

Transport product in compliance with provisions of the ADR for road, RID for rail, IMDG for sea and ICAO/IATA for air transport (ADR 2009 - IMDG 2008 - ICAO/IATA 2009).

- ☐ Classification:



Extremely Flammable

U. S. DOT PROPER SHIPPING NAME:

Consumer Commodity

U. S. DOT HAZARD CLASS:

UN 1950, Aerosol , Flammable, 2.1 , LQ 2

ORM-D

2.1

U. S. DOT LABELS REQUIRED:

None

U. S. DOT PLACARDS REQUIRED:

None

EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER:

NAERG# 171

IATA PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Consumer Commodity ORM-D (Domestic)
Aerosols, Flammable, N.O.S., UN1950 (Export)

IATA HAZARD CLASS: 2.1

IATA LABELS REQUIRED: Consumer Commodity ORM-D-AIR (Domestic)
Flammable Gas (Export)

EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER: 126

EMERGENCY RESPONSE NUMBERS: CHEM-TEL: 1-813-979-0626
US & Canada Only: 1-800-255-3924
International: 00-1-813979-0626

IMDG PROPER SHIPPING NAME: UN1950 Aerosols, 2.1 (-34,4°C c.c)

IMDG HAZARD CLASS: 2.1

IMDG LABELS REQUIRED: **CARTON MUST BE MARKE AEROSOLS"**

IMDG SECONDARY LABELS REQUIRED:



IMDG PLACARDS REQUIRED: None

BILL OF LADING DESCRIPTION: Consumer Commodity ORM-D-AIR, 9, ID8000 (Domestic)
Aerosol, 2, UN1950

MARINE POLLUTANT: No

EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER: 126

EMS NUMBER: 2-13

MFAG NUMBER: 620

EMERGENCY RESPONSE NUMBERS: CHEM-TEL: 1-813-979-0626
US & Canada Only: 1-800-255-3924
International: 00-1-813979-0626

IMDG PAGE NUMBER: 2102

UN/NA CODE: NA (Domestic)
UN1950 (Export)

PACKING INSTRUCTIONS: 910 (Domestic)
203/Y203 (Export)
Authorization: Limited Quantity

SECTION 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION

USA

TSCA: Components of this product are listed on the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

SARA TITLE III, Section 311-312: Acute, Fire, Sudden Release (Propane, Isobutane); Acute and Fire Hazard (Propane, Ethanol, Isobutane)

SARA TITLE III, Section 313: None noted

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65: Not Regulated

Canadian Regulation:

Canadian Environmental Protection Act: All of the ingredients are listed on the Canadian Domestic Substance List

Canadian WHMIS Classification: Class B-Division 5 Flammable Aerosol



European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS): All of the ingredients are listed on the EINECS inventory

European Community Labeling



Flammable

H222 Extremely Flammable aerosol

H229 Pressurized container: may burst if heated

P210 + P211 Keep away from heat/spark/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other Ignition source

P251 Do not pierce or burn, even after use

P410 + P412 Protect from sun light. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C/122 °F

SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION

HAZARD RATING SYSTEMS: This information is for people trained in: National Paint & Coatings Association's (NPCA) Hazardous Materials Identification System (HMIS) and/or National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 704) Identification of the Fire Hazards of Materials.

	NPCA- HMIS	NFPA 704	KEY:NPCA- HMIS/NFPA 704
HEALTH	1	NA	4=Severe/Extre
FLAMMABILITY	4	NA	3=Serious/High
REACTIVITY	0	NA	2=Moderate/Mc
			1=Slight/Slight
			0=Minimal/Insig

NOTE: The information presented herein for this product or its components has been compiled from different supplier sources considered to be dependable and is accurate to the best of our knowledge as to the proper use and handling of this product under normal conditions. However, no representation, warranty, or guarantee is made as to its accuracy, reliability, or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability and completeness of such information for his own particular use. We do not accept liability for any loss or damage that may occur from the use of this information. Any use of this product which is not in conformance with this MSDS or which involves using the product in combination with any other product or any process is the responsibility of the user.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS:

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

CAS# - Chemical Abstract System No.

DOT -Department Of Transportation
IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods code
NA - Not Applicable
ND - Not Determined
NFPA - National Fire Protection Association
OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration
SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Title I, II, III

COLORPROOF

LIFT IT MOUSSE 6%VOC

Section I - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

MSDS FIRST PREPARATION DATE: March 6, 2012

FORMULA: B-8399F

PREPARED: Chi Le

GENERIC/CHEMICAL NAME: Mousse

PRODUCT TYPE/CHEMICAL FAMILY: NA

PRODUCT CODE: Gainesville

SYNONYMS: None

CONTACT ADDRESS: KIK Custom Products Gainesville, 2030 Old Candler Road, Gainesville, GA. 30507

EMERGENCY PHONE NUMBERS:

KIK Gainesville: (770) 534-0300 Monday - Friday, 8:00 am – 5:00 pm EST

Chem-tel: (800) 255-3924 – **24-Hours**

Section II - COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No	Percent	Hazardous
-----	-----	-----	-----
1,1-Difluoro-Ethane	75-37-6	6.0%	Yes
Butane	106-97-8	6.0%	Yes

Section III - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

EYE CONTACT: Direct contact of product with eyes may cause irritation, and may result in irreversible damage.

SKIN CONTACT: Not Known

INHALATION: Not Known

INGESTION: If ingested, may cause nausea and vomiting. If in aerosol form, ingestion is not likely.

Section IV - FIRST AID

EYE CONTACT: If irritation or redness due to vapors develops, move victim away from exposure and into fresh air. If material gets into the eyes, flush eyes immediately with clean water for at least 15 minutes. If available, use eye-cups or eye wash fountain. If symptoms persist, get medical attention.

SKIN CONTACT: Clean affected areas with mild soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing, including shoes, and launder before reuse or discard.

INHALATION: If respiratory symptoms develop, move victim away from source of exposure and into fresh air. If symptoms persist, get medical attention. If victim is not breathing immediately begin artificial respiration. Get medical attention.

INGESTION: Product is not likely to be ingested. If this occurs, treat systematically. Never give fluids or induce vomiting if the victim is unconscious or having convulsions

Section V - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT: -30°F TCC (Propellant Only);

AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE: NA

FLAMMABILITY LIMITS IN AIR (% V): LEL=1.8%; UEL=9.5%

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Carbon Dioxide, Foam, Dry Chemical, Water

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Keep containers cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished.

UNUSUAL FIRE & EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids and /or gasses if exposed to the heat of fire.

Section VI - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

SPILL ON LAND (LARGE SPILL): Eliminate sources of ignition. Prevent additional discharge of material, if possible to do so without risk. Minimize breathing of vapors. Minimize skin contact. Ventilate confined spaces. For small spills implement the following cleanup procedures: Prevent material from entering sewers, watercourses, or low areas. Contain spilled material with sand or earth. Do not use combustible materials such as sawdust. Observe precautions for volatile, combustible vapors from absorbed material. For large spills implement the preceding cleanup procedures and, if in public area, keep public away and advise authorities. Consult an expert on disposal of recovered material and ensure conformity to local disposal regulations.

SPILL ON WATER (LARGE SPILL): Eliminate sources of ignition. Warn occupants and shipping in surrounding and downwind areas of fire and explosion hazard and request all to stay clear. Remove from surface by skimming or scooping up floating material. Consult an expert on disposal of recovered material and ensure conformity to local disposal regulations.

SMALL SPILLS: Leaking containers should be placed in open containers, outdoors, away from any source of ignition, until all pressure has been released.

Section VII - STORAGE AND HANDLING

STORAGE TEMPERATURE: Ambient, level 1

STORAGE/TRANSPORT PRESSURE: 180 psig @ 131°F Max

LOADING/UNLOADING TEMPERATURE: Ambient

STORAGE AND HANDLING: Keep container closed. Handle and open containers with care. Store in a cool, well ventilated place away from incompatible materials. DO NOT handle or store near an open flame, heat, or other source of ignition. DO NOT pressurize, cut, heat, or weld empty containers. DO NOT reuse containers.

Section VIII - EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: None Required

VENTILATION: Normal Ventilation adequate for recommended uses.

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING: Not necessary except as a good industrial practice.

EYE PROTECTION: Not necessary except as a good industrial practice.

OTHER PRECAUTIONS: Avoid excessive inhalation. Read and follow all label directions and cautions. Use only as directed

Section IX - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE: hazy white liquid
STATE: Aerosol
ODOR: Standard
PERCENT VOLATILE: 6 %
SPECIFIC GRAVITY: 0.98 – 1.01
VISCOSITY: Aerosol @ ambient
EVAPORATION RATE, >1
VAPOR PRESSURE mm Hg @ 20°C: Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 131°F
BOILING POINT: Unknown
VAPOR DENSITY (Air=1): >1
SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Soluble

Section X - REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Stable under normal conditions of storage and handling
CONDITIONS TO AVOID INSTABILITY: Do not store containers in direct sunlight or where conditions will heat them above 120°F.
HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur
CONDITIONS TO AVOID HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Not Applicable
MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO AVOID INCOMPATIBILITY: None Known

Section XI - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No specific toxicological data is available for this product. Please refer to Section III for available information on potential health effects.

Section XII - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No specific ecological data are available for this product. Please refer to Section VI for information regarding accidental releases and Section XV for regulatory reporting information

Section XIII - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

All recovered material should be packaged, labeled, transported, disposed and reclaimed in conformance with local, county, state, and federal regulations. May be disposed of by controlled incineration. Do not contaminate any lakes, streams, ponds, or underground water supplies.
Empty containers may be disposed of as normal refuse. Please recycle whenever possible.

Section XIV - TRANSPORT INFORMATION

U. S. DOT PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Consumer Commodity
U. S. DOT HAZARD CLASS:	ORM-D
U. S. DOT LABELS REQUIRED:	None
U. S. DOT PLACARDS REQUIRED:	None
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER:	NAERG# 171

IATA PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Consumer Commodity ORM-D (Domestic) Aerosols, Flammable, N.O.S., UN1950 (Export)
IATA HAZARD CLASS:	2.1
IATA LABELS REQUIRED:	Consumer Commodity ORM-D-AIR (Domestic) Flammable Gas (Export)

BILL OF LADING DESCRIPTION:	Consumer Commodity ORM-D-AIR, 9, ID8000 (Domestic)
UN/NA CODE:	Aerosols, Flammable, N.O.S., 2.1, UN1950 (Export)
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS:	NA (Domestic)
	UN1950 (Export)
	910 (Domestic)
	203/Y203 (Export)
	Authorization: Limited Quantity
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER:	126
EMERGENCY RESPONSE NUMBERS:	CHEM-TEL: 1-813-979-0626
	US & Canada Only: 1-800-255-3924
	International: 00-1-813979-0626

IMDG PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Aerosols
IMDG HAZARD CLASS:	2.1
IMDG LABELS REQUIRED:	CARTON MUST BE MARKED "AEROSOLS"
IMDG SECONDARY LABELS REQUIRED:	Hollow Diamond with UN1950 Marked in Center
IMDG PLACARDS REQUIRED:	None
BILL OF LADING DESCRIPTION:	Aerosol, 2, UN1950
MARINE POLLUTANT:	No
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER:	126
EMS NUMBER:	2-13
MFAG NUMBER:	620
EMERGENCY RESPONSE NUMBERS:	CHEM-TEL: 1-813-979-0626
	US & Canada Only: 1-800-255-3924
	International: 00-1-813979-0626
IMDG PAGE NUMBER:	2102
UN/NA CODE:	UN1950

Section XV - REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA: Components of this product are listed on the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

SARA TITLE III, Section 311-312: Acute, Fire, Sudden Release (1,1-Difluoro-Ethane, Butane); Acute and Fire Hazard (1,1-Difluoro-Ethane, Butane)

SARA TITLE III, Section 313: None noted

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65: Not Regulated

Section XVI - OTHER INFORMATION

HAZARD RATING SYSTEMS: This information is for people trained in: National Paint & Coatings Association's (NPCA) Hazardous Materials Identification System (HMIS) and/or National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 704) Identification of the Fire Hazards of Materials.

NPCA-HMIS NFPA 704 KEY: NPCA-HMIS/NFPA 704

HEALTH	1	NA	4=Severe/Extreme
FLAMMABILITY	4	NA	3=Serious/High
REACTIVITY	0	NA	2=Moderate/Moderate
			1=Slight/Slight
			0=Minimal/Insignificant

NOTE: The information presented herein for this product or its components has been compiled from different supplier sources considered to be dependable and is accurate to the best of our knowledge as to the proper use and handling of this product under normal conditions. However, no representation, warranty, or guarantee is made as to its accuracy, reliability, or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability and completeness of such information for his own particular use. We do not accept liability for any loss or damage that may occur from the use of this information. Any use of this product which is not in conformance with this MSDS or which involves using the product in combination with any other product or any process is the responsibility of the user.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS:

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

CAS# - Chemical Abstract System No.

DOT -Department Of Transportation

IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods code

NA - Not Applicable

ND - Not Determined

NFPA - National Fire Protection Association

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

PEL - Permissible Exposure Limits

ppm - Parts Per Million

PMCC - Pensky-Martin Closed Cup (flash point)

SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Title I, II, III

TLV - Threshold Limit Value

This MSDS has been formatted to be consistent with ANSI Standard Z400.1-1993

COLORPROOF

ULTRA MARATHON HAIR SPRAY 55%VOC

Section I - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

MSDS FIRST PREPARATION DATE: October 15, 2012

FORMULA: B-8735A

PREPARED: Chi Le

GENERIC/CHEMICAL NAME: Hair Spray

PRODUCT TYPE/CHEMICAL FAMILY: NA

PRODUCT CODE: Gainesville

SYNONYMS: None

CONTACT ADDRESS: KIK Custom Products Gainesville, 2030 Old Candler Road, Gainesville, GA. 30507

EMERGENCY PHONE NUMBERS:

KIK Gainesville: (770) 534-0300 Monday - Friday, 8:00 am – 5:00 pm EST

Chem-tel: (800) 255-3924 – **24-Hours**

Section II - COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No	Percent	Hazardous
-----	-----	-----	-----
1,1-Difluoro-Ethane	75-37-6	38.5%	Yes
Ethanol	64-17-5	54.7%	Yes

Section III - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

EYE CONTACT: Direct contact of product with eyes may cause irritation, and may result in irreversible damage.

SKIN CONTACT: Not Known

INHALATION: Not Known

INGESTION: If ingested, may cause nausea and vomiting. If in aerosol form, ingestion is not likely.

Section IV - FIRST AID

EYE CONTACT: If irritation or redness due to vapors develops, move victim away from exposure and into fresh air. If material gets into the eyes, flush eyes immediately with clean water for at least 15 minutes. If available, use eye-cups or eye wash fountain. If symptoms persist, get medical attention.

SKIN CONTACT: Clean affected areas with mild soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing, including shoes, and launder before reuse or discard.

INHALATION: If respiratory symptoms develop, move victim away from source of exposure and into fresh air. If symptoms persist, get medical attention. If victim is not breathing immediately begin artificial respiration. Get medical attention.

INGESTION: Product is not likely to be ingested. If this occurs, treat systematically. Never give fluids or induce vomiting if the victim is unconscious or having convulsions

Section V - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT: -30°F TCC (Propellant Only); Concentrate 36°F (EPA Method 1010)

AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE: NA

FLAMMABILITY LIMITS IN AIR (% V): LEL=1.8%; UEL=9.5%

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Carbon Dioxide, Foam, Dry Chemical, Water

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Keep containers cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished.

UNUSUAL FIRE & EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids and /or gasses if exposed to the heat of fire.

Section VI - ACCIDENTIAL RELEASE MEASURES

SPILL ON LAND (LARGE SPILL): Eliminate sources of ignition. Prevent additional discharge of material, if possible to do so without risk. Minimize breathing of vapors. Minimize skin contact. Ventilate confined spaces. For small spills implement the following cleanup procedures: Prevent material from entering sewers, watercourses, or low areas. Contain spilled material with sand or earth. Do not use combustible materials such as sawdust. Observe precautions for volatile, combustible vapors from absorbed material. For large spills implement the preceding cleanup procedures and, if in public area, keep public away and advise authorities. Consult an expert on disposal of recovered material and ensure conformity to local disposal regulations.

SPILL ON WATER (LARGE SPILL): Eliminate sources of ignition. Warn occupants and shipping in surrounding and downwind areas of fire and explosion hazard and request all to stay clear. Remove from surface by skimming or scooping up floating material. Consult an expert on disposal of recovered material and ensure conformity to local disposal regulations.

SMALL SPILLS: Leaking containers should be placed in open containers, outdoors, away from any source of ignition, until all pressure has been released.

Section VII - STORAGE AND HANDLING

STORAGE TEMPERATURE: Ambient, level 1

STORAGE/TRANSPORT PRESSURE: 180 psig @ 131°F Max

LOADING/UNLOADING TEMPERATURE: Ambient

STORAGE AND HANDLING: Keep container closed. Handle and open containers with care. Store in a cool, well ventilated place away from incompatible materials. DO NOT handle or store near an open flame, heat, or other source of ignition. DO NOT pressurize, cut, heat, or weld empty containers. DO NOT reuse containers.

Section VIII - EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: None Required

VENTILATION: Normal Ventilation adequate for recommended uses.

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING: Not necessary except as a good industrial practice.

EYE PROTECTION: Not necessary except as a good industrial practice.

OTHER PRECAUTIONS: Avoid excessive inhalation. Read and follow all label directions and cautions. Use only as directed

Section IX - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE: Straw, Clear Liquid
STATE: Aerosol
ODOR: Standard
PERCENT VOLATILE: 55 %
SPECIFIC GRAVITY: 0.805 – 0.825
VISCOSITY: Aerosol @ ambient
EVAPORATION RATE, >1
VAPOR PRESSURE mm Hg @ 20°C: Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 131°F
BOILING POINT: Unknown
VAPOR DENSITY (Air=1): >1
SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Soluble

Section X - REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Stable under normal conditions of storage and handling
CONDITIONS TO AVOID INSTABILITY: Do not store containers in direct sunlight or where conditions will heat them above 120°F.
HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur
CONDITIONS TO AVOID HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Not Applicable
MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO AVOID INCOMPATIBILITY: None Known

Section XI - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No specific toxicological data is available for this product. Please refer to Section III for available information on potential health effects.

Section XII - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No specific ecological data are available for this product. Please refer to Section VI for information regarding accidental releases and Section XV for regulatory reporting information

Section XIII - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

All recovered material should be packaged, labeled, transported, disposed and reclaimed in conformance with local, county, state, and federal regulations. May be disposed of by controlled incineration. Do not contaminate any lakes, streams, ponds, or underground water supplies.
Empty containers may be disposed of as normal refuse. Please recycle whenever possible.

Section XIV - TRANSPORT INFORMATION

U. S. DOT PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Consumer Commodity
U. S. DOT HAZARD CLASS:	ORM-D
U. S. DOT LABELS REQUIRED:	None
U. S. DOT PLACARDS REQUIRED:	None
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER:	NAERG# 171

IATA PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Consumer Commodity ORM-D (Domestic) Aerosols, Flammable, N.O.S., UN1950 (Export)
IATA HAZARD CLASS:	2.1
IATA LABELS REQUIRED:	Consumer Commodity ORM-D-AIR (Domestic) Flammable Gas (Export)

BILL OF LADING DESCRIPTION:	Consumer Commodity ORM-D-AIR, 9, ID8000 (Domestic)
UN/NA CODE:	Aerosols, Flammable, N.O.S., 2.1, UN1950 (Export)
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS:	NA (Domestic) UN1950 (Export) 910 (Domestic) 203/Y203 (Export) Authorization: Limited Quantity
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER:	126
EMERGENCY RESPONSE NUMBERS:	CHEM-TEL: 1-813-979-0626 US & Canada Only: 1-800-255-3924 International: 00-1-813979-0626

IMDG PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Aerosols
IMDG HAZARD CLASS:	2.1
IMDG LABELS REQUIRED:	CARTON MUST BE MARKED "AEROSOLS"
IMDG SECONDARY LABELS REQUIRED:	Hollow Diamond with UN1950 Marked in Center
IMDG PLACARDS REQUIRED:	None
BILL OF LADING DESCRIPTION:	Aerosol, 2, UN1950
MARINE POLLUTANT:	No
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE NUMBER:	126
EMS NUMBER:	2-13
MFAG NUMBER:	620
EMERGENCY RESPONSE NUMBERS:	CHEM-TEL: 1-813-979-0626 US & Canada Only: 1-800-255-3924 International: 00-1-813979-0626
IMDG PAGE NUMBER:	2102
UN/NA CODE:	UN1950

Section XV - REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA: Components of this product are listed on the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

SARA TITLE III, Section 311-312: Acute, Fire, Sudden Release (1,1-Difluoro-Ethane, Ethanol); Acute and Fire Hazard (1,1-Difluoro-Ethane, Ethanol)

SARA TITLE III, Section 313: None noted

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65: Not Regulated

Section XVI - OTHER INFORMATION

HAZARD RATING SYSTEMS: This information is for people trained in: National Paint & Coatings Association's (NPCA) Hazardous Materials Identification System (HMIS) and/or National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 704) Identification of the Fire Hazards of Materials.

NPCA-HMIS NFPA 704 KEY: NPCA-HMIS/NFPA 704

HEALTH	1	NA	4=Severe/Extreme
FLAMMABILITY	4	NA	3=Serious/High
REACTIVITY	0	NA	2=Moderate/Moderate
			1=Slight/Slight
			0=Minimal/Insignificant

NOTE: The information presented herein for this product or its components has been compiled from different supplier sources considered to be dependable and is accurate to the best of our knowledge as to the proper use and handling of this product under normal conditions. However, no representation, warranty, or guarantee is made as to its accuracy, reliability, or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability and completeness of such information for his own particular use. We do not accept liability for any loss or damage that may occur from the use of this information. Any use of this product which is not in conformance with this MSDS or which involves using the product in combination with any other product or any process is the responsibility of the user.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS:

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

CAS# - Chemical Abstract System No.

DOT -Department Of Transportation

IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods code

NA - Not Applicable

ND - Not Determined

NFPA - National Fire Protection Association

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

PEL - Permissible Exposure Limits

ppm - Parts Per Million

PMCC - Pensky-Martin Closed Cup (flash point)

SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Title I, II, III

TLV - Threshold Limit Value

This MSDS has been formatted to be consistent with ANSI Standard Z400.1-1993